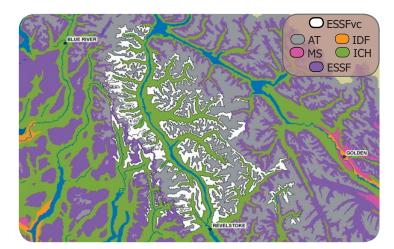
ESSFvc

VERY WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR SUBZONE

Distribution: The ESSFvc occurs above the ICH and below the ESSF woodland subzone in the northern Monashee Mountains. It is most extensive in the side drainages of the Columbia River between Revelstoke and the Mica dam. West of there, it occurs in the Perry, Myoff, and Ratchford drainage basins. It also occurs in the upper Seymour River, north of the confluence with the Ratchford River

Elevational Range: The elevational range of the ESSFvc is less variable than many other biogeoclimatic subzones. On south aspects it generally starts at 1400-1450m and on north aspects at 1350-1400 m. However, in valleys receiving cold air drainage from nearby glaciers, the lower elevation can drop to 1100-1200m. The upper elevational limit commonly occurs at 1650-1700 m on north aspects and 1700-1750m on south aspects.



ESSFvc - 1

ESSFvc

Climate: Long, cold winters with a high snow cover and short, cool summers characterize the ESSF zone. The ESSFvc falls within the geographic area that receives the greatest mean annual precipitation in the Southern Interior Forest Region. The mean annual precipitation is estimated to be 2000-2400mm and maximum snow depths can reach 3-4 m. In general the Alpine zone above the ESSFvc is dominated by large glaciers and snowfields which reflects the high annual snowfall. Growing season moisture deficits are rare due to late snowmelt and frequent summer storms. The short growing season is likely the most limiting climatic factor for biological activity.

Forest Cover: Climax stands of Se, Bl and Hm dominate the landscape of this subzone. Hm forms almost pure stands near the center of the subzone but near the geographic margins it is reduced to scattered individuals in the lower tree canopy and/or shrub layer. Pl rarely occurs and if present, is confined to very dry, southern exposed ridges. Snow damage and/or vegetation competition precludes successful establishment and long-term survival of Pl. Hw, Cw, Pw and Fd rarely occur and are generally confined to the transition zone between the ICH and ESSF. The mean stand age exceeds 200 years. Disturbances are generally patchy and tree mortality is attributed to insects, disease and windthrow. Late seral and climax stands are typically 15-18 m tall.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Mature climax stands are dominated by BI, Hm and Se. The shrubby understory contains high covers of regenerating BI and Hm and is dominated by white-flowered rhododendron, black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea. The rich and diverse herb layer includes oak fern, Sitka valerian, five-leaved bramble, rosy twistedstalk, mountain arnica and one-leaved foamflower. The patchy moss layer is dominated by ragged-moss, herons'-bill moss, pipecleaner moss and leafy liverworts. Soils are predominantly Humo-Ferric Podzols and Ferro-Humic Podzols with Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHwk1 or ICHvk1 occur below the ESSFvc. The ESSFvcw occurs above the ESSFvc throughout it's distribution. The ESSFwc4 occurs south of the ESSFvc at similar elevations, while the ESSFwc2 occurs to the west, north and east of the ESSFvc at similar elevations.

ESSFvc

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFvc

On zonal sites:

ESSFwc2

• lacks Hm

ESSFwc4

- lacks Hm
- false azalea is absent or only rarely observed
- Utah honeysuckle is generally present

ESSFvcw

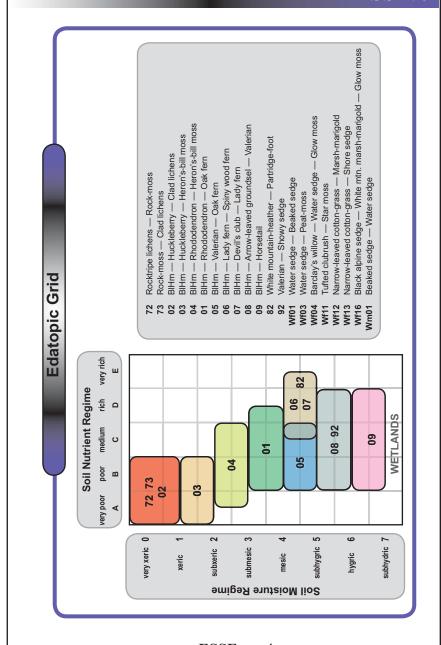
- has more open and clumpy stand structure
- partridge-foot and mountain-heathers are commonly present

ICHwk1 and ICHvk1

- · late succession stands are dominated by Hw and Cw,
- seral stands may contain Fd, Pw, Ep
- lacks white-flowered rhododendron and Sitka valerian

ESSFvc - 3

ESSFvc



ESSFvc - 4

ESSFvc Site Series Flowchart Substrate of boulders & rocks. Sparse/absent tree, shrub & herb layers. Sometimes false azalea or **Talus** (72) Alaska saxifrage present. Lichen & moss layer often Slope extensive & includes crustose lichens, rocktripe and clad lichens, rock-moss & heron's-bill moss, Exposed bedrock. Sparse/absent tree shrub & herb layers. Sometimes black huckleberry, shrubby **Rock** pesntemon or Alaska saxifrage present. Lichen & (73) moss layer often extensive & includes crustose lichens, Outcrop rocktripe and clad lichens, rock-moss & heron's- bill Very uncommon. Exposed bedrock. BIHm canopy (>10%). Sparse shrub layer of black huckleberry. Sparse 02 herb layer with Alaska saxifrage or mountain arnica. Extensive bryophyte & lichen laver: common species include heron's-bill moss & mountain leafy liverwort. Common. Sparse/absent exposed bedrock. Hm(BISe) canopy. Sparse shrub layer with black Dry huckleberry & rhododendron. Sparse herb layer 03 **Forests** usually dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive bryophyte & lichen layer; heron's bill moss & leafy liverworts usually very abundant. Common. Hm(BISe) canopy. Extensive shrub layer with rhododendron & black huckleberry. Herb layer more extensive than drier units; dominated by five-(04) leaved bramble. Extensive bryophyte layer usually dominated by heron's-bill moss. Hm(BISe) canopy. Extensive shrub layer with rhododendron & black huckleberry. Herb layer (04) dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive bryophyte layer usually dominated by heron's-bill moss. Slightly BIHm(Se) canopy. Extensive shrub layer usually dominated Dry 01 by rhododendron. Extensive herb layer dominated by to valerian & oak fern. Extensive bryophye layer. Moist BIHmSe canopy. Sparse shrub layer. Extensive herb layer Forests dominated by valerian & oak fern. Extensive bryophyte (05) layer usually dominated by ragged-moss. Sparse/ absent mountain leafy liverwort.

ESSFvc - 5

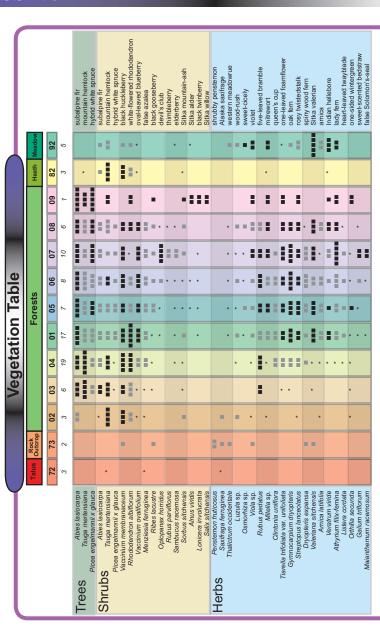
ESSFvc Site Series Flowchart Most common at lower elevations. HmBISe canopy. Slightly Sparse to moderate shrub laver with black huckleberry & oval-leaved blueberry. Extensive herb layer Dry 06 dominated by lady fern or spiny wood fern. to Extensive bryophyte layer with ragged-moss, heron'sbill moss & pipecleaner moss. Moist Most common at lower elevations. BISe canopy. **Forests** Extensive shrub layer dominated by devil's club. (07) Extensive herb layer dominated by lady fern. Extensive bryophyte layer. Most common at lower elevations. BISe canopy. Extensive shrub layer dominated by devil's club. (07) Extensive herb layer dominated by lady fern. Extensive bryophyte layer. Common. BISeHm canopy. Moderate shrub layer Wet a mix of black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry & 08 rhododendron. Extensive herb layer including minor **Forests** amounts of arrow-leaved groundsel, horsetail & Canby's loveage. Extensive bryophyte layer. Uncommon. Water table near surface. BISeHm canopy. 09 Sparse shrub layer. Extensive herb layer dominated by horsetail. Extensive bryophyte layer. Uncommon, Restricted to cold air drainages or late snowmelt areas. Sparse tree & shrub layers. Heath 82 Abundant white mountain-heather and partridge foot. Extensive bryophyte layer. Uncommon. Upper elevations. Sparse tree and shrub layers. Dominated by showy sedge and Meadow 92 sitka valerian. Abundant arrow-leaved groundsel & hellebore. Variable bryophyte layer.

ESSFvc **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow moss Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, pluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Fens Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Organic soil; mostly Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. sedges, grasses, reeds Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. and brown mosses; some non-ericaceous Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshshrubs. marigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Peat moss Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. Wf16 Black alpine sedge — White mountain marsh-marigold — Glow moss Common. Characterized by abundant black alpine sedge and various amounts of white mountain marsh-marigold. High elevation. Marshes Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Mineral soil: shallowly Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. flooded; sedges, Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. grasses and reeds. **Shallow** Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a rooted, sub-merged monoculture. Mid to high elevation. and floating aquatic plants.

ESSFvc - 7

ESSFvc

ESSFvc



ESSFvc - 9

ESSFvc

Environment Table

	Talus	Rock Outcrop					Forests					Heath	Meadow
Site Units	72	73	02	03	04	01	05	90	07	80	60	82	92
Soil Moisture Regime	×	×	× ×	× 8×	SX SM	MS M	M SHG	M SHG	SHG (M)	SHG HG	HG (SHD)	M SHG	SHG HG
Mesoslope Position	UP MD LW	CR UP MD	CR UP MD	CR UP	MD UP	MD UP LV	MD LV	MD LW	MD LW	MD LW TO LV	VI do	MD LW TO LV	MD GU DP LV
Slope Gradient	Steep	Variable	Variable	Gentle (Steep)	Variable	Variable	Gentle Level	Gentle	Gentle	Gentle (Level)	Level	Variable	Variable
Aspect	Variable	Neutral Warm	Variable	Neutral Warm	Variable	Variable	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Variable
Parent Materials	Cb	ĸ	ď	Mv Cv	Mb Cb	Mb (Cb)	Fb Mb Cb	Cb Mb Fb	Mb	Fb Mb	Fb	Mb (FG)	Fb (Cb Mb)
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Variable	Variable	Coarse	Coarse (Medium)	Medium (Coarse)	Coarse (Medium)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium Fine	Medium (Coarse)	Variable
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 20-100 cm					Seepage	Seepage	Water table 10-40 cm	Cold air drainage	Some
Successional Stage			MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC			
Occurrence	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon Uncommon Uncommon	Common	Common	Dominant	Common	Common ¹	Common ¹	Common	Common Uncommon	Un- common ²	Un- common ³
	1 Most comma 2 Cold air drai	on at lower el nage, late sno	'Most common at lower elevations. Cold air drainage, late snow melt areas, most common at upper elevations.	, most comn	non at upper t	elevations.	Nε	lost common	3 Most common at higher elevations.	vations.			

ESSFvc - 11

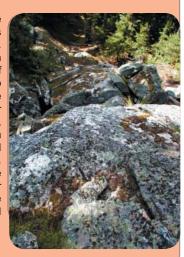
72 Rocktripe lichens — Clad lichens

Exposed talus slopes are uncommon. They typically occur on steep upper, middle and lower slopes. The tree, shrub and herb layers are very sparse or absent. Occasionally, individual vascular plants such as false azalea or Alaska saxifrage occur in small pockets of humus or soil. The lichen and moss layer is usually extensive. Crustose lichens cover much of the exposed rock in addition to patches of rocktripe and clad lichens, rockmoss and heron's-bill moss.



73 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

Non-forested rock outcrops are uncommon. They occur on crests and steep upper and middle slopes. Soils are very shallow and much of the substrate is composed of exposed bedrock. The tree, shrub and herb layers are very sparse or absent. Occasionally, vascular species including black huckleberry, shrubby penstemon and Alaska saxifrage may become established on deeper pockets of humus and soil. Crustose lichens typically dominate the moss and lichen layer. Other common species include rocktripe lichens, rock-moss, clad lichens and heron's-bill moss.



02 BIHm — Black huckleberry — Clad lichen

This site series is uncommon and represents forested rock outcrops. These sites are usually found on crests and steep upper and middle slopes. Soils are very shallow and much of the substrate is composed of exposed bedrock. Bl and Hm often occur in small patches or as scattered individuals (>10% cover) where soils are sufficiently deep. The sparse shrub layer is usually represented by black huckleberry and, occasionally, scattered stunted white-flowered rhododendron. The herb layer is very sparse: common species include Alaska saxifrage. The bryophyte and lichen layer is usually extensive. Heron's-bill moss and mountain leafy liverwort are common species.



03 BIHm — Huckleberry — Heron's-bill moss

This is a common site series. Like the 02 unit, the 03 unit typically occurs on crests and steep upper slopes. It differs in that exposed bedrock is absent or much more limited in extent compared to the 02 unit. Mountain hemlock often dominates the open forest canopy and regeneration layers. Bl and Se are usually present in minor amounts. The shrub layer is similar to that of the 02 unit and includes black huckleberry. Whiteflowered rhododendron is usually more abundant than that found on the 02 unit. The herb layer is sparse; five-leaved bramble is the most common and abundant species. Lichens are absent except for clad lichens. Bryophytes often form an extensive cover.



ESSFvc - 13

04 BIHm — Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

The 04 site series is common and occurs on gentle or steep middle and upper slopes on deep soils. Both the moderate tree and regeneration layers are usually dominated by mountain hemlock with a minor component of BI and Se. The shrub layer differs from drier site series in that it is much more extensive and is dominated by a mixture of whiteflowered rhododendron and black huckleberry. Oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea are sometimes present in minor amounts. The herb layer is typically much more extensive than on drier units. Fiveleaved bramble is the most common and abundant species. The extensive bryophyte layer is usually dominated by heron's-bill moss.



01 BIHm — Rhododendron — Oak fern

Zonal sites are found most often on gentle middle slopes but may also occur on level areas and steep upper slopes. The forest canopy and regeneration layer is usually dominated by BI or Hm with a minor component of Se. The shrub layer is similar to that of the 04 unit but white-flowered rhododendron is usually more abundant than black huckleberry. Oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea are often present in minor amounts. The herb layer differs from the 04 unit in that oak fern and Sitka valerian are much more abundant than five-leaved bramble and dominate the herb laver. Other abundant species include rosy twistedstalk, one-leaved foamflower and Indian hellebore. The bryophyte layer is similar to that of the

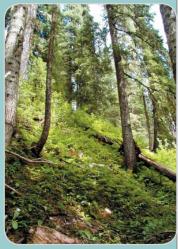


04 unit and is usually dominated by ragged-moss and heron's-bill moss.

ESSFvc

05 BIHm — Valerian — Oak fern

This site series is common and typically found on gentle middle and lower slopes and level areas. The forest canopy is composed of BI, Hm and Se of which any species may be dominant. The regeneration layer is dominated by BI or Hm. The shrub layer differs from the 01 in that shrubs are sparse. Black huckleberry is the most common species although sparse patches of white-flowered rhododendron, false azalea, oval-leaved blueberry and black gooseberry are often present. The herb layer is very similar to that of the 01 unit and is dominated by oak fern and Sitka valerian. The bryophyte layer is often extensive and is usually dominated by ragged-



moss. Unlike drier units, mountain leafy liverwort is rarely present.

06 BIHm — Lady fern — Spiny wood fern

The 06 unit is common and occurs most frequently at lower elevations on gentle middle and lower slopes and level areas. The forest canopy is composed of BI, Hm and Se of which any species may be dominant. The regeneration layer is dominated by Bl or Hm. The shrub layer is sparse to moderate and is dominated by black huckleberry and ovalleaved blueberry. Small amounts of rhododendron, false azalea, black gooseberry or devil's club may be present. The extensive herb layer similar to the 01 and 05 units but ladv fern or spiny wood fern are abundant. The bryophyte layer is dominated by heron's-bill moss, ragged-moss, round-leaved leafy moss and pipecleaner moss.



ESSFvc - 15

07 BlHm — Devil's club — Lady fern

The 07 unit is most common at lower elevations on gentle middle and lower slopes where seepage is present. The forest canopy and sparse regeneration layer is dominated BI and Se. The shrub layer is moderate to extensive and is dominated by the indicator species, devil's club. Thimbleberry. false azalea, black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry may also be abundant. Rhododendron is rarely present. The herb layer is similar to the 06 unit and is dominated by lady fern. Other common and abundant species include spiny wood fern. oak fern, Sitka valerian, one-leaved foamflower and rosy twistedstalk. The extensive moss layer is usually dominated by ragged-moss and round-leaved leafy moss.



08 BIHm — Arrow-leaved groundsel — Valerian

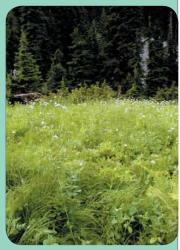
The 08 unit is common and is found on gentle middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas. The moderate forest canopy and sparse regeneration layer is a mix of BI, Se and Hm. The moderate shrub layer is usually dominated by black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry. White-flowered rhododendron and black gooseberry are present in small amounts. The extensive herb laver contains a large number of species including those found on the 06 and 07 units. Other common species present in small amounts include arrow-leaved groundsel, common horsetail and Canby's lovage. The bryophyte layer is extensive and variable. The most common and abundant species are



ragged-moss and round-leaved leafy moss.

92 Showy sedge — Valerian

The 92 meadow unit is uncommon and is found most often at higher elevations on middle slopes, gullies, depressions and level areas. It is wetter than the 82 heath unit. Trees and shrubs are sparse to absent. The herb layer is dominated by showy sedge and Sitka valerian. Other common species include arrowleaved groundsel, Indian hellebore, mitrewort, violets, lady fern, oak fern, rosy twistedstalk, wood-rush and mountain arnica. The bryophyte layer is variable.



ESSFvc

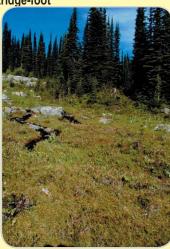
09 BIHm — Horsetail

This site unit is uncommon and occurs on level areas and depressions where the water table is near the soil surface. The forest canopy is dominated by a mix of Bl, Se and Hm. Conifer regeneration is sparse to absent. The shrub layer is sparse; common species may include black twinberry and black gooseberry. Unlike other site series the extensive herb layer is dominated by common and/or wood horsetails. Other common species present in minor amounts include those found in the 08 site unit. The bryophyte layer is usually extensive; common species include ragged-moss and large-leaved leafy moss. Peat-moss and green-tongue liverwort may be abundant.



82 White mountain-heather — Partridge-foot

This heath unit is uncommon and is restricted to cold air drainages or late snowmelt areas and is often at higher elevations. It occurs most often on mesic and subhygric steep or gentle middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas. Stunted Bl and Hm may be present. The shrub layer is sparse. The herb layer is dominated by white mountain-heather and partridge-foot. The bryophyte layer is usually extensive and is often dominated by heron's-bill moss and mountain leafy liverwort.



ESSFvcw

VERY WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR WOODLAND SUBZONE

Distribution: The ESSFvcw represents the southern range of the previously described ESSFvv Lloyd et al. (1990). It occupies an elevational band between the ESSFvc and the ESSFvcp. Its geographic distribution is confined by the Monashee Mountains. It extends north of the Trans-Canada Highway from the Perry River to the Rogers Pass. From west to east, this includes the Perry, Ratchford, and upper Seymour Rivers, side drainages of the Columbia River between Revelstoke and the Mica dam, including; Downie, Goldstream and Bigmouth Creeks.

Elevational Range: Generally, the lower elevation limit on north aspects is 1650-1700 m and 1700-1750 m on south aspects. The upper elevation is defined by the ESSF parkland boundary that occurs at 1900-1950 m on north aspects and 1950-2000 m on south aspects.

Climate: The ESSF zone is characterized by long, cold winters with a deep snowpack and short, cool summers. It is estimated that mean annual precipitation ranges from 2000 –2500 mm and maximum snow depths exceeds 3.5 m. Late snowmelt and a very short frost-free period contribute to a short growing season. As a result, tree regeneration is slow to establish and often widely dispersed or somewhat clumpy. We speculate that early fall snow accumulations prevents deep ground freezing and contributes to the successful establishment of Hm in this subzone.

Forest Cover: The majority of stands are dominated by BI with varying amounts of Hm and Se. At the extreme limits of the subzone Hm is restricted to isolated individual stems located in the lower tree layer or the shrub layer. Se occurs more commonly on steep south aspects that are subject to less intense summer frosts, faster snow melt and a slightly longer growing season. Hm is most abundant on north aspects at the limits of it's range. PI and Pa rarely occur and are generally restricted to drier exposed ridges. Stands are generally more than 200 years old, have an open structure and average 10-13 meters in height. The wet climate and open stand structure results in fire return intervals that likely exceed 250–500 years. Balsam bark beetle and root and stem rots ensure average stands ages are less than 350 years.

ESSFvcw - 1

ESSFycw

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Semi-open climax stands of BI, Hm and Se dominate much of the ESSFvcw landscape. Tree regeneration is primarily BI and to a lesser extent Hm. The shrub layer is variable in development but commonly includes black huckleberry and white-flowered rhododendron. The moderately well developed herb layer includes Sitka valerian, mountain arnica, wood-rush, mountain hairgrass and variable cover of partridge-foot and mountain-heathers. The moss layer is well developed and dominated by common and mountain leafy liverworts. Soils are Humo-Ferric Podzols or Ferro-Humic Podzols with a shallow Mor humus form. The abundance of heather species and partridge-foot increases significantly in areas subject to cold air drainage.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ESSFvcw occupies an elevational band between the ESSFvc and the ESSFvcp. It adjoins the ESSFwcw at similar elevations.



ESSFvcw-2

ESSFvcw

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFvcw

On zonal sites:

ESSFvc and ESSFwc2

- · mature stands are taller and less open
- oak fern, lady fern, rosy twistedstalk and false azalea are common
- lack partridge-foot and mountain-heathers

ESSFwcw

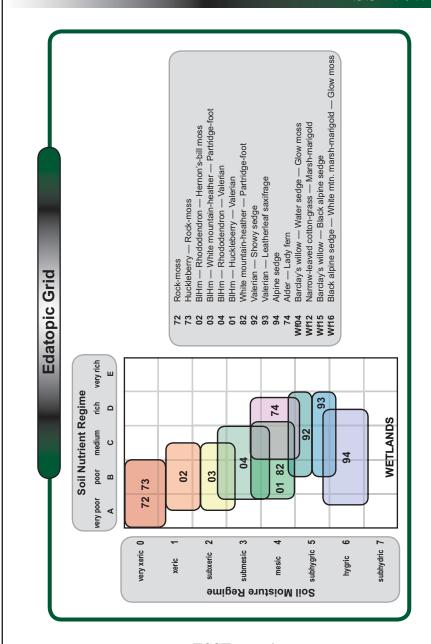
- lacks Hm
- · occurs elevationally above the ESSFwc2, wc3, wc4

ESSFvcp

- · has a clumpy discontinuous forest canopy
- herb rich meadows and heather dominated ecosystems are common, widespread and not restricted to areas subject to cold air drainage

ESSFvcw - 3

ESSFvcw



ESSFvcw-4

ESSFycw Site Series Flowchart Substrate of rocks & boulders. Sparse Bl. **Boulder** Shrub and herb layers are sparse or absent. 72 Slope Moss & lichen layer is often dominated by crustose & foam lichens & rock-moss. Exposed bedrock, Sparse BI (<10%), Sparse Rock shrub & herb lavers. Abundant moss & lichen 73 layer includes rock-moss, clad lichens, Outcrop awned haircap moss & heron's-bill moss. Uncommon. Middle & upper slopes on shallow soils. BIHm canopy. Abundant white-flowered rhododendron & black huckleberry. Sparse (02) herb layer. Heron's-bill moss & mountain leafy liverwort abundant. Common. Middle & upper slopes & crests on shallow to deep soils. Bl(Hm) canopy. Sparse rhododendron. Very abundant white mountain-(03)Dry heather & some partridge-foot. Heron's-bill moss **Forests** & mountain leafy liverwort abundant. Common. Steep & warm and gentle middle & lower slopes. BIHm(Se) canopy. Abundant rhododendron & black huckleberry. (04) Abundant valerian, arnica, mitrewort & wood-rush. Heron's-bill moss, mountain leafy liverwort & ragged-moss may be abundant. Common. Steep & warm and gentle middle & lower slopes. BIHm(Se) canopy. Abundant rhododendron & black huckleberry. (04) Abundant valerian, arnica, mitrewort & wood-Slightly rush. Heron's-bill moss, mountain leafy liverwort Dry & ragged-moss may be abundant. to Mesic Common. Cool steep or gentle middle or lower slopes. BI(HmSe) canopy. Sparse Forests | rhododendron. Abundant valerian, mountain 01 arnica & partridge-foot. Heron's-bill moss, mountain leafy liverwort & ragged-moss may be abundant.

ESSFvcw - 5

ESSFycw Site Series Flowchar Common. Gentle slopes & level areas. Late snowmelt areas. Scattered BI (<10). Very Heath 82 abundant white mountain-heather. Abundant heron's-bill moss & mountain leafy liverwort. Common. Steep or gentle middle & lower slopes & level areas. Sparse black huckleberry. 92 Abundant valerian & showy sedge. Common subalpine daisy, arrow-leaved groundsel, arnica & wood-rush. Sparse bryophyte layer. Uncommon, Toe slopes, gullies & level areas. Late snowmelt areas. Herb laver dominated Meadows by valerian. Abundant partridge-foot, mountain 93 hairgrass, arrow-leaved groundsel & leatherleaf saxifrage. Sparse/absent showy sedge. Sparse bryophyte layer. Uncommon. Toe slopes, level areas & depressions. Late snowmelt areas. Species-(94) poor. Black alpine sedge dominates the vegetation. Partridge-foot common. Variable bryophyte layer. Uncommon. Steep middle & upper slopes. Shrub-dominated. Dense Sitka alder Avalanche 74 dominates the vegetation. Sparse to moderate Track herb layer usually dominated by lady fern. Sparse bryophyte layer. ESSFvcw-6

ESSFvcw **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, bluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshmarigold Fens Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marsh-Organic soil; mostly marigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. sedges, grasses, reeds and brown mosses; Wf15 Barclay's willow — Black alpine sedge some non-ericaceous shrubs. Uncommon. Dominated by Barcaly's (or under-green) willow and black alpine sedge. High elevation. Wf16 Black alpine sedge — White mountain marsh-marigold — Glow moss

Common. Characterized by abundant black alpine sedge and various amounts of white mountain marsh-marigold. High elevation.

ESSFvcw - 7

ESSFvcw

ESSFvcw-8

ESSFvcw - 9

ESSFvcw

	ns o moss oss / liverwort	
	rock-moss rocktripe lichens clad lichens awned hairrap moss mountain leafy liverwort	glow moss
74		
94		
93		
92	* * * * *	
82	- 4	
01	:	
04		
03		
02		
73		
72	1	
Site Units	Racomitrium sp. Umbilicaria sp. Oddonia sp. Polytrichum piliferum Dicranum sp. Barbilophozia floerkei	Diagraphic or and a part of the part of th
	Mosses & Lichens	

ESSFvcw- 10

Steep (Gentle)

Neutral Warm

Neutral (Cool)

Neutral (Cool)

Warm Neutral

Warm Neutral

Cb Mb

Mb Cb (Mv Cv)

Mv Cv (Mb Cb)

Coarse Medium

Coarse Medium

Soil Textur Class

ESSFvcw - 11

Some bedrock 20-100 cm

Bedrock 20-100 cm

Bedrock 0-20 cm

Not true talus but more

LV DP (TO)

S

ESSFvcw

72 Rock-moss

extensive patches.

The 72 unit is common and represents boulder-dominated steep middle and upper slopes. Trees are

absent except for patches of stunted Bl. The shrub and herb layers are sparse or absent. The most common herbs are parsley fern, northern holly fern and alpine bluegrass. The moss and lichen layer is often extensive; crustose lichens and small patches of

foam lichens cover much of the rocky substrate. Rock-moss typically forms

73 Huckleberry — Rock-moss This is an uncommon unit that occurs

on rock outcrops that typically occur on crests and upper slopes. Hm, and to a lesser extent, BI occur as

stunted patches on shallow soil.

The shrub layer is sparse and black huckleberry is the most common and abundant species. The herb layer is

also sparse; white mountain-heather

is the most common species. The moss and lichen layer is usually moderate to abundant; rock-moss, clad and rocktripe lichens, awned haircap moss and heron's-bill moss are the most common species.

ESSFvcw-12

SX SM

UP MD UP CR





































02 BIHm — Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

The 02 unit is common and occurs on middle and upper slopes and crests on shallow soils. The forest canopy is very open and is composed of Bl and Hm. Hm often dominates the regeneration layer. The shrub layer is typically dense and is dominated by white-flowered rhododendron and black huckleberry. The herb layer is very sparse; partridge-foot is sometimes present in trace amounts. The bryophyte and lichen layer is often dominated by heron's-bill moss. Mountain leafy liverwort and clad lichens are often present.



03 BIHm — White mountain-heather — Partridge-foot

The 03 unit is common and occurs on middle and upper slopes and crests on shallow to deep soils. The tree layer is very patchy and is usually represented by dense clumps dominated by BI with a minor component of Hm. The same species occur in the understory. Black huckleberry and white-flowered rhododendron occupy the shrub layer but unlike the 02 unit, rhododendron is much less abundant. The herb laver also differs in that white mountainheather is very abundant, particularly in open areas. Partridge-foot is also more common and abundant. Other herbs may also be present in minor amounts and include pink mountain-heather, mitrewort, mountain hairgrass and Sitka valerian. The extensive bryophyte



layer is dominated by heron's-bill moss and mountain leafy liverwort.

ESSFvcw - 13

ESSFycw

04 BIHm — Rhododendron — Valerian

This is a common unit that occurs most often on warm and neutral middle and lower slopes. The forest canopy is usually dominated by BI and Hm with a minor component of Se. The sparse to moderate regeneration layer is composed of BI and, to a lesser extent, Hm. The shrub layer is similar to the 02 unit in that whiteflowered rhododendron and, to a lesser extent, black huckleberry are very abundant. Unlike the 02 and 03 units, the moderate herb layer is dominated by Sitka valerian, mountain arnica, mitrewort and woodrush. Other common species include Indian hellebore, mountain hairgrass and one-leaved foamflower. The bryophyte layer is similar to the 02



and 03 units except ragged-moss is often present.

01 BIHm — Huckleberry — Valerian

The zonal site series is found on a neutral and cool middle and lower slopes. It is typically dominated by BI and sometimes has a minor component of Hm. The regeneration layer is composed of Bl and Hm. The shrub layer differs from the 04 unit in that white-flowered rhododendron is very sparse; black huckleberry is the dominant species. herb layer is similar to the 04 unit and is usually dominated by Sitka valerian, partridge-foot, mitrewort and mountain arnica. Small patches of white mountain-heather are often present. The bryophyte layer is similar to the 04 unit.



This heath community is common and is often found in late snowmelt areas on gentle lower slopes and level areas. It is very similar to the forested 03 unit in that white mountain-heather is a very common and abundant but differs in that trees and shrubs are absent except for scattered individuals of BI, Hm and black huckleberry. Partridge-foot is also abundant. Other herbs which may be present in trace amounts include mountain hairgrass, wood-rush and Indian hellebore. The extensive bryophyte layer is dominated by heron's-bill moss and mountain leafy liverwort.



92 Valerian — Showy sedge

The 92 unit is common and is often found on gentle or steep middle and lower slopes and level areas on mesic and subhygric sites. BI may be present as stunted individuals. Black huckleberry is the only common shrub and occurs in sparse scattered patches. The extensive herb layer is typically dominated by Sitka valerian and showy sedge. Other abundant species include subalpine daisy, arrow-leaved groundsel, mountain arnica and wood-rush. Bryophytes are largely absent.



ESSFvcw - 15

ESSFycw

93 Valerian — Leatherleaf saxifrage

These meadows are uncommon and are most often found on toe slopes, gullies and level areas adjacent to streams. Scattered individuals of Se. Bl. Hm or black huckleberry may be present. The extensive herb layer is usually dominated by Sitka valerian. Other abundant species include partridge-foot, mountain hairgrass, arrow-leaved groundsel and leatherleaf saxifrage. Species typically found in minor amounts include Indian hellebore, violets, mitrewort, western pasque-flower and white and pink mountain-heathers. The sparse bryophyte layer may include glow moss.



94 Alpine sedge

This is an uncommon unit and occurs on toe slopes, level areas and in depressions in late snowmelt areas. Trees and shrubs are largely absent. Black alpine sedge is very abundant and covers much of the substrate. Partridge-foot is moderately abundant but other herbaceous species are usually absent. The bryophyte layer is variable and mountain leafy liverwort, hook-moss and glow moss are the most common species.



ESSFvcw- 16

ESSFvcw

74 Alder — Lady fern
Avalanche tracks are uncommon.
They are typically found on middle and upper steep slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a dense cover of Sitka alder. The herb layer is sparse to moderate and the most abundant species is usually lady fern. Other common species include mitrewort, Sitka valerian, sweet-cicely, violets and showy sedge. Bryophytes are sparse to absent.



ESSFvcw - 17

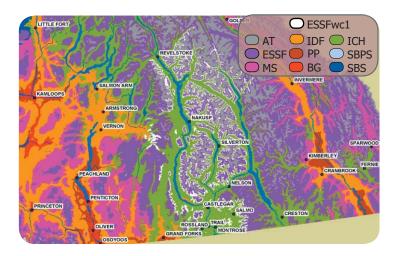
ESSFvcw

ESSFvcw- 18

COLUMBIA WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR VARIANT

Distribution: The ESSFwc1 occurs on mid to upper slopes of the Monashee and Selkirk Mountains, from the US border north to the Trans-Canada Highway between Revelstoke and Rogers Pass. It primarily occurs west of Kootenay Lake to the Shuswap River, east of Cherryville. It is part of the interior "wetbelt" and lies above the ICH and below the ESSFwc4 in the Arrow Lake and Slocan Lake drainage basins and all creeks draining into the west side of Kootenay Lake north of Nelson.

Elevational Range: At drier geographic extremes, it lies above the ICHmw2 at approximately 1450 m on north aspects and 1500m on south aspects. Above the ICHwk1 and ICHvk1 the lower limit drops to 1350-1400 on north aspects and 1400-1450 on south aspects. The ESSFwc1 occupies an elevation band of 75 to 150 m across most of it's range. It generally abuts the ESSFwc4 at about 1550-1600m on north aspects and 1600-1650 on south aspects.



ESSFwc1 - 1

ESSFwc1

Climate: The ESSF zone is characterized by long, cold winters with a deep snowpack and short, cool summers. There is no climate data for the ESS-Fwc1, however, we estimate the mean annual precipitation is 800-1200mm and maximum snow depths likely range from 1.5-2 m. Growing season moisture deficits are likely restricted to subxeric and xeric sites, particularly those on steep southern exposures.

Forest Cover: This variant may be viewed as representing the transition between the ICH and ESSF, particularly where the distance between the upper and lower elevation range of the ESSFwc1 is less than 75-100 meters. Se and Bl dominate stands, with minor inclusions of Hw and Cw. At drier climatic extremes of this variant, stands on southern exposures often contain a significant amount of Pl and occasionally Fd at lower elevations. Hw, Cw and Bl dominate the regeneration layer. This variant contains some of the most productive sites in the ESSF zone. The site index of Se commonly exceeds 20m in 50 years. Fire return intervals vary from 140-250 years at the drier extremes of the subzone to 250-500 years at the wet extremes.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Climax stands are dominated by Se and BI with BI, Cw and Hw dominating the regeneration layers. Generally Cw and Hw are over-topped by Se and BI. The shrub layer is moderately well developed and contains white-flowered rhododendron, black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle and oval-leaved blueberry. The herb layer is typically well developed and contains oak fern, five-leaved bramble, queen's cup and one-leaved foamflower. The moss layer is dominated by red-stemmed feather moss, knight's plume, ragged-moss and pipecleaner moss. A common feature of this variant is the dominance of Sitka alder on road-sides and recently disturbed areas. It is limited to a minor understory component in climax stands. Soils are characteristically Humo-Ferric Podzols with a 5-10cm deep Mor humus form.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ESSFwc1 generally occurs above the ICHmw2 and below the ESSFwc4. At the wetter extremes of the variant it occurs above the ICHwk1 and ICHvk1 and below the ESSFvc and ESSFwm. At the drier extremes, it can occur above the ICHmk1.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFwc1

On zonal sites:

ICHmw2 and **ICHmk1**

- · Se and Bl do not dominate stands
- · white-flowered rhododendron is absent
- · Lw, Fd, Cw, and Ep are more abundant
- western yew, baldhip rose, wild sarsaparilla, prince's pine, step moss and electrified cat's tail moss are more common

ICHwk1 and ICHvk

- Se and Bl do not dominate stands
- · white-flowered rhododendron absent

ESSFwc4 and **ESSFvc**

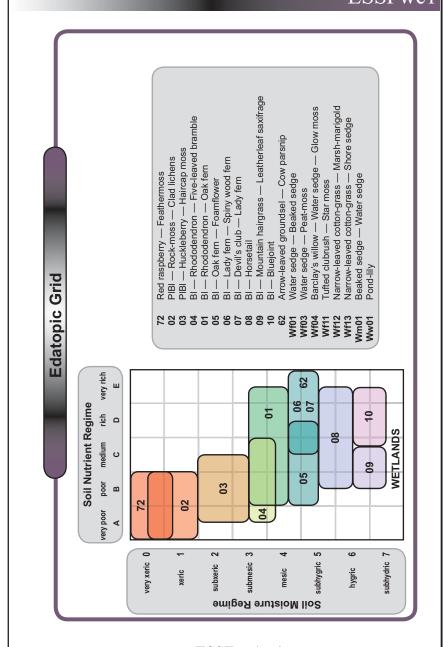
- the moss layer has more leafy liverworts
- · Cw and Hw are absent
- queen's cup and false Solomon's seal are sparse to absent
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian are more common

ESSFwm

- false azalea present
- Cw and Hw absent

ESSFwc1 - 3

ESSFwc1



ESSFwc1 - 4

ESSFwc1 Site Series Flowchart Substrate of rocks and boulders. Trees sparse/ absent. Sometimes patches of red raspberry, false **Talus** azalea & black gooseberry present. Most herbs 72 absent - spotted saxifrage common. Moss and lichen Slope layer variable; clad & pelt lichens & red-stemmed feathermoss common species. No data. Description based on other ESSF variants. Exposed bedrock and shallow soils. Tree cover (>10%) includes PI, BI & Se. Sparse shrub and herb layers. (02) Moss and lichen layer extensive - clad and pelt lichens, Dry rock-moss, haircap moss & heron's bill moss. **Forests** Uncommon. BI(PISeCw) open canopy. Extensive shrub laver dominated by falsebox, black huckleberry & 03 Utah honeysuckle. Herb layer variable. Moss & lichen SeBI(PICwHw) canopy. Extensive shrub layer dominated by rhododendron. Herb layer dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive moss layer - red-(04) stemmed feathermoss, ragged-moss & pipecleaner SeBI(HwCw) canopy. HwCw regen. Extensive shrub layer dominated by rhododendron. Herb (01) layer dominated by five-leaved bramble, oak fern & Slightly foamflower. Variable moss laver. Dry SeBl canopy. SeBlHwCw regen. Sparse shrub layer to with minor rhododendron, black huckleberry, black (05) gooseberry & thimbleberry. Herb layer similar to 01 Moist but five-leaved bramble less abundant and oak fern usually dominant. Variable moss layer. **Forests** Se(BI) canopy. Herb dominant understory with lady, (06) oak and spiny wood ferns and foamflower. Gentle, mid to lower slopes. Se(BI) canopy. Abundant devil's club (>10%). Herb (07) layer similar to 06 unit - lady fern & spiny wood fern usually dominant. Variable moss layer.

ESSFwc1 - 5

ESSFwc1 Site Series Flowchart Open SeBl canopy. Sparse shrub layer. Abundant horsetail (>10%). Variable moss layer - glow moss, (08) leafy moss & sometimes peat-moss present.. Open Se(BI) canopy. Sparse to moderate shrub Moist to cover - black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry & Wet rhododendron. Rich herb layer - mountain hairgrass, 09 leatherleaf saxifrage & Merten's sedge. Peat-moss, **Forests** glow moss, bent-leaf moss & leafy moss common species. Open BISe canopy. Sparse shrub layer. Abundant 10 bluejoint reedgrass. Extensive moss layer including bent-leaf moss and leafy moss. Gentle toe slopes & level areas. Dominant species include arrow-leaved groundsel, cow-parsnip and Meadow (62) stinging nettle dominant species. Shrubs and mosses ESSFwc1 - 6

ESSFwc1 **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, Fens bluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Organic soil; mostly sedges, grasses, reeds Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss and brown mosses; Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. some non-ericaceous Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. shrubs. Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshmarigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass - Peat moss Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Marshes Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Mineral soil; shallowly flooded; sedges, Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass grasses and reeds. Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. Shallow Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a rooted, sub-merged monoculture. Mid to high elevation. and floating aquatic plants.

ESSFwc1 - 7

ESSFwc1

ESSFwc1 - 8

ESSFwc1 - 9

ESSFwc1

	72	02	03	40	01	05	90	07	80	60	10	62	
sufelogonal supplied				*		*			-		200		roev twistodetalk
Herbs Suepropus ranceoratus								I					rosy (Wistensians
							*	I		Ē			common horsetail
Lyanselani arvense Viola sp.			•	-	-	*	E	E	E	E			violet
Eauisetum pratense						*	*		:				meadow horsetail
Vahlodea atropurpurea			*		*	*				Ī			mountain hairgrass
Leptarrhena pyrolifolia													leatherleaf saxifrage
Juncus mertensianus													Mertens' rush
Pamassia fimbriata						*	*						fringed grass-of-Parnassus
Epilobium luteum													yellow willowherb
Carex aenea			,				,				į	ł	bronze sedge
Calamagrostis canadensis						,	.	Ī	Ī		1	1	bluejoint reedgrass
Veratrum vinde							=				•	=	Indian hellebore
Mitella sp.			*			*	=	=	=		•		mitrewort
Senecio triangularis					Ī	*							arrow-leaved groundsel
Heracleum maximum					*	*			:		•		cow-parsnip
Urtica dioica	-						*				_		stinging nettle
Aconitum delphiniifolium			,						Ī				mountain monkshood
Elymus glaucus			k										blue wildrye
Mocoo Racomitrum sp.			,			,	,						rock-moss
							. ,	Ī	ı	Ī			red-stemmed teathermoss
Ptillum crista-castrensis				×		,			1				knight's plume
	1	1	- 1	,		. ,	,		1				clad lichens
Chops a Penigera sp.					,		. ,	Ī	•				peit lichens
FIGURE Polytrenum junipennum	_			,	.	,							Juniper naircap moss
Dictaling Sp.							: *						neron's-bill moss
Knytlalopsis robusta		,		I	I			Ī	į	Ī	i		pipecieaner moss
Brachymecium sp.							1						ragged-moss
Barbilophozia lycopodioides	-					. ,							common leafy liverwort
Khizomnium nudum				·	·								round-leaved leary moss
Rhizomnium magnifolium											•		large-leaf leafy moss
Aulacomnium palustre													glow moss
Sphagnum sp.							*			i			peat-moss
Rhytidiadelphus squarrosus				*		*							bent-leaf moss

ESSFwc1 - 10

a
1
2
ָּת
+
(D)
=
⊆
0
2
>
Ш

	Talus	Rock Outcrop					Forests					Meadow
Site Units	72	02*	03	04	01	90	90	20	80	60	10	62
Soil Moisture Regime	×××	×	SX SM	MS M	MS M	SHG (M)	SHG (M)	SHG M	HG SHG	SHD HG	HG SHD	SHG M
Mesoslope Position	MD UP	CR UP	UP MD	MD UP LV	MD LW LV	LW TO (MD)	MD LW	70	TO LV DP	LV DP	LV DP	TO LV
Slope Gradient	Steep	Gentle	Steep (Gentle)	Steep (Gentle Level)	Steep (Level Gentle)	Gentle (Steep)	Gentle	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Cool	Neutral	Warm (Neutral)	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral Cool	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	СР	Mv Cv R	Mb Cb	Mb (Cb)	Mb (Fb Cb)	Mb (Cb)	FG Mb	Fb Mb	Fb	Ov/Fb	Fb	Mb Fb
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fagmental	Coarse	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse	Medium Fine	Medium Fine	Medium Fine	Medium Fine
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-50 cm						Seepage	Water table 0-20cm	Water table 0-20cm	Water table Water table Water table 0-20cm 0-20cm	Seepage
Successional Stage		MS	MS MC	MC-	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	
Occurrence	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Very Common	Common	Common	Common Uncommon Uncommon Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Scarce
02* - No available data: values are hynothetical and are based on similar sites in other BGC units	4a: values are	hypothetical	and are base	4 on eimilar e	itoe in othor E	3GC unite						

ESSFwc1 - 11

72 Red raspberry — Feathermoss

The 72 unit is very uncommon. It occurs on talus slopes and is found on steep, middle and upper slopes. Trees are usually absent although scattered individuals sometimes occur on pockets of humus and soil. Red raspberry, false azalea and black gooseberry sometimes form small patches. Herbs are largely absent although spotted saxifrage is often present. The moss and lichen layer is variable; clad and pelt lichens, redstemmed feathermoss and knight's plume are common species. Mosses may be particularly abundant on shaded microsites.



02 PIBI — Rock-moss — Clad lichens

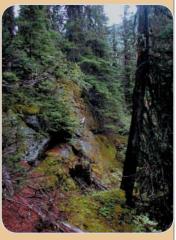
No data have been collected for this site series. However, this unit does exist and we have provided the following description based on observations of this plant association in other ESSF variants. The 02 unit occurs very infrequently on upper slopes and crests where soils are very shallow and exposed bedrock is present. PI, BI and Se occur as scattered individuals where soils are sufficiently deep. The shrub layer is very sparse and typically consists of falsebox and black huckleberry. The sparse herb layer may include scattered patches of bunchberry and one-sided wintergreen. The moss and lichen layer is usually dominated by rock-moss with minor amounts of clad and pelt



lichens, juniper haircap moss and heron's-bill moss.

03 PIBI — Huckleberry — Haircap moss

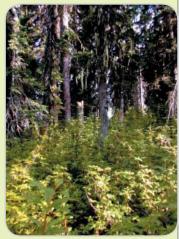
The 03 unit occurs infrequently and is largely restricted to steep and warm or gentle upper and middle slopes on deep soils. BI typically dominates the canopy with a minor component of Pl, Se or Cw. Bl also dominates the sparse regeneration layer. Shrubs are moderately abundant and falsebox and black huckleberry are the most abundant species. Utah honeysuckle and, occasionally, white-flowered rhododendron may be present in minor amounts. The herb laver is variable in cover; common species include arctic lupine, mountain arnica and one-sided wintergreen. The moss and lichen layer is sparse to moderate and is most often dominated by ragged-moss, and heron's-bill moss. Clad and pelt



lichens and juniper haircap moss are often present in minor amounts.

04 BI — Rhododendron — Five-leaved bramble

This site series occurs primarily on submesic sites on middle and upper slopes and level areas. The canopy is dominated by BI and Se and minor amounts of PI, Cw, or Hw may be present. The regeneration layer is often dominated by BI and Cw. The extensive shrub layer differs from the 03 unit in that falsebox is much less abundant and white-flowered rhododendron is the most common and abundant species. The herb layer is moderate to well-developed but species poor in comparison to wetter site series. Five-leaved bramble is the dominant species. One-leaved foamflower, one-sided wintergreen and queen's cup may be present in minor amounts. Red-stemmed feathermoss.

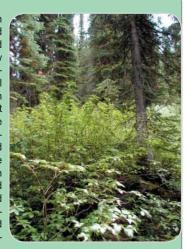


ragged-moss and pipecleaner moss often cover much of the forest floor.

ESSFwc1 - 13

01 BI — Rhododendron — Oak fern

The 01 unit occurs most often on steep and cool or gentle middle and lower slopes and level areas. Bl and Se dominate the forest canopy. Hw and Cw may also be present the canopy and the regeneration layer with BI and Se. White-flowered rhododendron and black huckleberry are the most abundant shrubs. Utah honeysuckle and falsebox are often present in minor amounts. Sitka alder, oval-leaved blueberry and black gooseberry are occasionally present. The herb rich species layer includes five-leaved bramble, one-leaved foamflower and oak fern. The moss layer is usually contains a mix of red-stemmed feathermoss, ragged-moss, pipecleaner moss and heron's-bill moss.



05 Bl — Oak fern — Foamflower

The 05 unit occurs on gentle or steep middle, lower and toe slopes. The closed forest canopy is dominated by Bl and Se. Cw is sometimes present but it occurs more frequently in the regeneration layer with BI, Se and Hw. The shrub layer is less extensive than that of the 01 unit; whiteflowered rhododendron and black huckleberry are much less abundant. Thimbleberry and black gooseberry are often present in minor amounts. The herb layer is similar to the 01 unit but five-leaved bramble is much less common and abundant whereas oak fern is usually the dominant species. The moss layer is variable in cover. Ragged-moss is usually the dominant species.



06 BI — Lady fern — Spiny wood fern

The 06 site series is a common unit found on gentle middle and lower slopes. Se and BI dominate the forest canopy. Cw is occasionally present in the canopy and sparse regeneration layer with BI, Se and Hw. The shrub layer is sparse to moderate and diverse. Common species present in minor amounts include black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle, white-flowered rhododendron, ovalleaved blueberry, black gooseberry, devil's club, black twinberry and thimbleberry. The herb layer is very rich and, unlike drier units, it is dominated by abundant lady fern. Oak fern and spiny wood fern are also abundant. The moss layer is extensive and ragged-moss and large-leaf leafy moss are usually the most abundant species.



07 BI — Devil's club — Lady fern

The 07 site unit occurs infrequently on toe slopes where seepage is present. The open forest canopy is usually dominated by Se with a minor amount of Bl. Conifer regeneration is sparse. The shrub layer is dominated by the characteristic species, devil's club. Less abundant shrubs include black huckleberry and ovalleaved blueberry. The rich herb layer is similar to that of the 06 unit. Ladv fern and spiny wood fern are the most abundant species. Oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and Sitka valerian are common and usually abundant. The moss laver is sparse to moderate.



ESSFwc1 - 15

ESSFwc1

08 BI — Horsetail

The 08 unit is infrequent. It occurs on toe slopes, level areas and in depressions where the water table is near the surface. The forest canopy is usually very open and consists of Se and Bl. Cw and Hw may occur in the sparse regeneration layer with Se and Bl. The shrub layer is sparse but often includes black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry, black twinberry and black gooseberry. The 08 unit is distinguished from other units by the abundant cover of common horsetail. Other common herbs include sweet-scented bedstraw. mitrewort. twistedstalk. oak fern. one-leaved foamflower. and five-leaved bramble. The moss



layer is variable and may be dominated by peat-moss. Other common species include glow moss and large-leaf leafy moss.

09 BI — Mountain hairgrass — Leatherleaf saxifrage

The 09 site series is restricted to level areas and depressions where the water table is at or near the soil surface. The open canopy is primarily composed of Se with a minor component of BI. Conifer regeneration is moderate and usually consists of BI with a minor component of Se. The sparse to moderate shrub layer is patchy and often confined to raised microsites. Common species include black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and occasionally white-flowered rhododendron. The herb layer is dominated by mountain hairgrass, leatherleaf saxifrage, Merten's sedge and violets. Other herbs include yellow willowherb, fringed grass-of-parnassus, arrow-



leaved groundsel and common horsetail. Peat-moss, glow moss, bent-leaf moss and large-leaf leafy moss dominated the moss layer.

ESSFwc1 - 16

10 BI — Bluejoint

This is the wettest forested site series in the ESSFwc1. The water table is at or just below the soil surface. The open forest canopy is composed of scattered Bl and Se typically growing on hummocks. The shrub layer is also confined to raised hummocks and usually consists of small patches of black huckleberry. The herb layer is dominated by bluejoint reedgrass. Other common herbs include arrow-leaved groundsel, cow-parsnip, mitrewort, Sitka valerian and fiveleaved bramble. The moss layer is often extensive and is dominated by species typically found in very wet forests and wetlands including bentleaf moss and large-leaf leafy moss.



62 Arrow-leaved groundsel — Cow parsnip

The 62 meadow unit is very uncommon. It is found on gentle toe slopes and level areas. Soils are fine to medium textured and slightly moist. The vegetation community of this unit consists entirely of herbs. No shrub or moss species are present. Arrowleaved groundsel, cow-parsnip and stinging nettle largely contribute to the extremely high herb cover. Other forbs can include moderate amounts of mountain monkshood, mitrewort and blue wildrye.



ESSFwc1 - 17

NORTHERN MONASHEE WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR VARIANT

Distribution: The ESSFwc2 is the one of the most extensive biogeoclimatic units in the Southern Interior Forest Region. It occupies the upper slopes of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, the Quesnel and Shuswap Highlands and the northern Selkirk Mountains. This includes upper slopes in Wells Gray Park, most side drainages of the North Thompson River, northern portions of the Clearwater, Adams and Seymour Rivers and the Columbia Reach southeast of the Mica dam.

Elevational Range: Given the substantial latitudinal range, there is considerable variation in the upper and lower elevational limits of this subzone. At the climatically wetter northern limits, the ESSFwc2 starts at 1300-1400 m on north aspects and 1400-1500 m on south aspects. The upper elevational limits are typically 1650 and 1750 m on north and south aspects, respectively. At the drier southern limits the ESSFwc2 begins at 1400-1450 on north

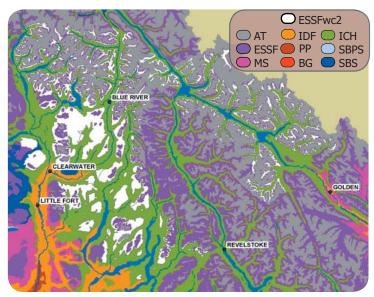


Figure X. Distribution of the ESSFwc2.

ESSFwc2 - 1

ESSFwc2

aspects and 1450-1500 m on south aspects. The upper elevational limits are typically 1750 and 1800 m on north and south aspects, respectively.

Climate: The ESSF zone is characterized by long, cold winters with a deep snowpack and short, cool summers. Estimated mean annual precipitation for the ESSFwc2 ranges from 1000-1500 mm and maximum snow depths range between 2 and 3 meters. Growing season moisture deficits are rare due to late snowmelt and frequent summer storms. The short growing season is likely the most limiting climatic factor for biological activity. The ESSFwc2 likely has a warmer temperature regime than the ESSFwc3 and is cooler than the ESSFwc4.

Forest Cover: Climax stands of Se and Bl dominate the landscape. Bl dominates the regeneration layer in most stands. Pl occurs only at the drier geographic limits of the subzone and on dry ridges and steep, warm slopes. Hw, Cw, Pw and Fd rarely occur and are usually limited to transitional areas with the ICH. Fire return intervals are relatively long and most stands are greater than 200 years old. Stand structure is more strongly influenced by patch dynamics where tree mortality is attributed to insects, disease and windthrow. Late seral and climax stands are typically 15-18 m tall.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Mature climax stands of BI and Se dominate the landscape and successional stands are rare. White-flowered rhododendron dominates the understory, with minor amounts of black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea. The rich herb layer consists of oak fern, Sitka valerian, five-leaved bramble, rosy twistedstalk and one-leaved foamflower. The patchy bryophyte layer is dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, ragged-moss, herons'-bill moss and common leafy liverwort. Soils are predominantly Humo-Ferric Podzols with Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHmw3, mk2, wk1, and vk1 occur below the ESSFwc2. In the southwestern portion of Wells Gray Park, the ESSFwk1 occurs below the ESSFwc2. The ESSFwc2 occurs below the ESSFwcw throughout its range. In drier climates, the ESSFwc2 is replaced at similar elevations by the ESSFdc2. These two variants abut each other in TFL18 and along the ridge between the North Thompson and Adams and Barrierre Lakes. The ESSFwc4 occurs south of the Trans Canada Highway between Salmon Arm and Revlelstoke at elevations similar to the ESSFwc2.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFwc2

On zonal sites:

ESSFdc2

- herb layer is more sparsely developed and lacks oak fern
- PI is more common

ESSFwc4

- · false azalea is rarely present
- Utah honeysuckle is present

ESSFwk1

- white-flowered rhododendron and common leafy liverwort are much less abundant
- PI, bunchberry and feathermosses are more common

ESSFvc

• has Hm

ESSFwcw

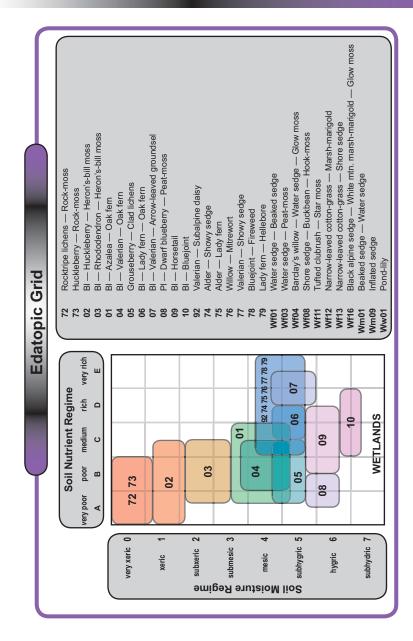
- stand structure more open and clumpy
- partridge-foot and mountain-heathers are common

ICHmw3, mk2, wk1 and vk1

- climax stands are dominated by Hw and Cw
- successional stands commonly contain Fd, Lw, Pw, Pl, At, Ep
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian absent

ESSFwc2 - 3

ESSFwc2



ESSFwc2 - 4

ESSFwc2 Site Unit Flowchart Talus Substrate of rocks & boulders. Sparse tree, shrub and 72 herb layers. Black huckleberry & mountain cliff fern often Slope present. Rock-moss & clad & rocktripe lichens common. Exposed bedrock. Tree cover < 10%. Sparse shrub & Rock 73 herb lavers. Clad and pelt lichens, heron's-bill moss & Outcrop rock-moss often abundant. Infrequent. Shallow soils; sometimes exposed bedrock. Sparse/absent rhododendron & false azalea; black 02 huckleberry common. Herbs sparse. Bryophytes Dry abundant: heron's-bill moss & clad lichens common. Forests Very common. Rhododendron/false azalea 03 dominant. Herbs usually sparse. Bryophytes abundant; lichens sparse/absent. Very common. Rhododendron/false azalea dominant. 03 Herb layer usually sparse; five-leaved bramble most abundant species. Very common, Rhododendron/false azalea dominant. 01 Herb layer extensive; oak fern, valerian, foam flower, twistedstalk often abundant. Common; usually at higher elevations. Rhododendron & false azalea sparse/absent. Herb layer extensive; Slightly 04 oak fern, valerian, foam flower, twistedstalk often Drv to Infrequent; usually at lower elevations. Seepage Moist 05 present. Devil's club very abundant. Herb layer extensive; lady fern abundant. **Forests** Infrequent; usually at lower elevations. Seepage present. Shrub laver moderate: devil's club & 06 rhododendron sparse/absent. Herb layer extensive; lady fern abundant. Common; usually at higher elevations. Seepage present. Shrub layer sparse. Herb layer extensive; 07 Valerian very abundant; lady fern absent; arrowleaved groundsel & globeflower common. ESSFwc2 - 5

ESSFwc2 Site Unit Flowchart Common. Seepage present. BISe canopy. Herb layer extensive; Valerian very abundant; arrow-leaved 07 groundsel & meadowrue common. Bryophyte layer variable; peat-mosses absent. Very uncommon. Fluctuating water table. Open PI canopy. 80 Moist to Dwarf blueberry & peat-mosses very abundant. Wet Infrequent, Water table near surface, BISe canopy, **Forests** Herb layer extensive; common horsetail very 09 abundant. Bryophyte layer variable; peat-mosses sometimes very abundant. Very uncommon. Water table at/near surface. Se(BI) 10 canopy. Herb layer extensive; Bluejoint reedgrass very abundant. Peat-mosses usually abundant. Incommon; usually at higher elevations in forest 92 Meadow openings. Seepage present. Subalpine daisy, globeflower & valerian abundant. Uncommon. Steep, middle and upper slopes. Shrub-74 dominated. Sitka alder & showy sedge abundant. Common, Steep, upper, middle and lower slopes. 75 Shrub-dominated. Sitka alder & lady fern abundant. Very uncommon. Lower and toe slopes. Shrub-76 dominated. Serviceberry willow abundant. Extenisve and rich herb laver. Avalanche Uncommon. Lower and toe slopes. Herb-dominated. Tracks Showy sedge, valerian, mitrewort & hellebore 77 abundant. Uncommon. Gentle lower and toe slopes. Herb-78 dominated. Bluejoint reedgrass, fireweed, cowparsnip & yellow sedge abundant. Uncommon. Middle to toe slopes. Herb-dominated. Lady fern, hellebore & valerian abundant. 79 Bryophytes abundant.

ESSFwc2 - 6

ESSFwc2 **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow moss Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, bluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Wf08 Shore sedge — Buckbean — Hook-moss Uncommon. Dominated by poor (or shore) sedge and/or buckbean. Fens Shallow flooding present. Mid to high elevation. Organic soil; mostly sedges, grasses, reeds Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss and brown mosses; Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. some non-ericaceous Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. shrubs. Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass - Marshmarigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass - Peat moss Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. Wf16 Black alpine sedge — White mountain marsh-marigold — Glow moss Common. Characterized by abundant black alpine sedge and various amounts of white mountain marsh-marigold. High elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Marshes Wm09 Inflated sedge Mineral soil; shallowly Uncommon. Dominated by inflated sedge. Additional species vary. flooded; sedges, Mid to high elevation. grasses and reeds. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass ommon. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. **Shallow** Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a rooted, sub-merged monoculture. Mid to high elevation. and floating aquatic

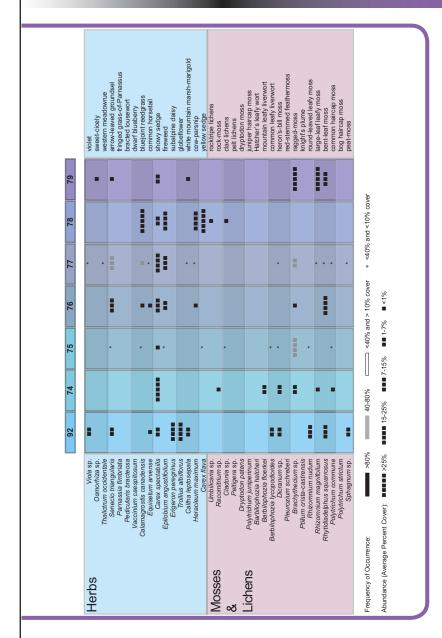
ESSFwc2 - 7

ESSFwc2

		Pock					Ĺ	-4-					
	Talus	Outcrop					Forests	SIS					
	72	73	02	03	10	40	02	90	07	80	60	10	
	7	5	10	09	82	46	6	14	12	4	22	n	
Troos Pinus contorta	*	=	*	*	*	*				1	*		lodgepole pine
	* *				Ī		I					* ¦	subalpine fir
Picea engelmanniii	*		*			*							Engelmann spruce
Shrubs contona					i	i				1	:	:	lougebole pille
۵		•	•	•	ı	ŀ						ŀ	Engelmann spruce
Paxistima myrsinites	*	-	*	*	*	*							falsebox
Salix scouleriana	*	-			*	*							Scouler's willow
Vaccinium membranaceum	-	Ē		Ē		Ē	Ē	Ē	E	-		*	black huckleberry
Vaccinium ovalifolium		*	-	:		:						:	oval-leaved blueberry
Menziesia ferruginea	*	*				:		i	*	*			false azalea
Rhododendron albiflorum		*			Ē		*					*	white-flowered rhododendron
Ribes lacustre	*	-	*	*		ŀ	E		-				black gooseberry
autimot yearendan					*	*	Ī	*	*		*		devil's club
Rubus parviflorus					*	*	I	*			*		thimbleberry
Sambucus racemosa				*	*		ŀ	-	*				elderberry
Lonicera involucrata				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	:	*	black twinberry
Alnus viridis				*	*	*	*	*			*	*	Sitka alder
Salix pseudomonticola													serviceberry willow
Woodsia scopulina	-			*									mountain cliff fern
TELDS Lupinus arcticus		-	-	*	*	*			*				arctic lupine
Chimaphila umbellata			*	*									prince's pine
Linnaea borealis			*	*	*	*				*	*		twinflower
Comus canadensis			*		*	=	*	*			*		bunchberry
Clintonia uniflora			*				*	*					dneen,s cnb
Arnica latifolia			*	*			*	*			*		mountain arnica
Lycopodium annotinum				*			*	*	*		*		stiff club-moss
Rubus pedatus			:		i	:	:	:		:	:		five-leaved bramble
Gymnocarpium dryopteris	*		*	*	i								oak fern
Valeriana sitchensis			*	*				i	Ī				Sitka valerian
Tiarella trifoliata var unifoliata					ŀ								one-leaved fnamflower
Streptonus lanceolatus					ľ	ľ	ľ	ľ	ľ				roev twistadetalk
Spirit and				*									logica hollohom
A STATE TO THE PART OF THE PAR			Ī	,		,	I					,	indian reliebore
ivitella sp.				,		,							Hillework
Streptopus ampiexitolius													clasping twistedstalk
Streptopus streptopoides				*				×	*		*		small twistedstalk
Athyrium filix-femina					*	*			*				lady fern
Dryopteris expansa				*	*	*			*		*		spiny wood fern
an in a Birth am ill a C													and the state of t

	violet	sweet-cicely	western meadowrue	arrow-leaved groundsel	fringed grass-of-Parnassus	bracted lousewort	dwarf blueberry	bluejoint reedgrass	showy sedae	fireweed	subalpine daisy	globeflower	white mountain marsh-marigold	cow-parsnip	yellow sedge	rock-moss	clad lichens	pelt lichens	dryptodon moss	juniper haircap moss	Hatcher's leafy wort	common leafy liverwort	heron's-bill moss	red-stemmed feathermoss	ragged-moss	knight's plume	round-leaved lealy moss	bent-leaf moss	common haircap moss	bog haircap moss peat-moss
10	*			E				I				*	-															*		
60	*	*	*	:		*	*	į	*	*	*	*	* +				*	*			*	*	*	=	*	* *	*	*	*	i
80								*	*	-							*			=	*		:	=					i	
07				•	=	-	* +	* *		-	*	-	* +				*	*			*	*	:	=		* *	*	i		*
90		*	*	*	*	*				-			,				*	*		* -	* *	*	*	=		*	*	*		*
02		*		*						*		*	,				*	*		*		*		E		*		*		
04	*	*	*	*		*	*	*		*	*	*					*	*		* •	* *	*		E		*	*	*		*
10	*	*	*	*	*	*	,	* *		*	*		* +				*	*		* +	* *		i	Ē	i	* *	*	*		
03	*									*							*	*		* +	* *		i		*	* *	*		*	
02	*									*					*	*	=	1	*	:	*			Ē	*	*			*	
73										-					*		i	ŧ		•	*		i	-	*					
72	*															i	=			*			=	*	*	*				
	us eloiV	Herbs Osmorhiza sp	Thalictrum occidentale	Senecio triangularis	Pamassia fimbriata	Pedicularis bracteosa	Vaccinium caespitosum	Calamagrostis canadensis Equisotum angenes	Carex spectabilis	Epilobium angustifolium	Erigeron peregrinus	Trollius albiflorus	Caltha leptosepala	негасівшт тахітит	I los	Mosses Racomitrium sp.	Cladonia sp.	Peltigera sp.		CICION Polytrichum juniperinum	Barbilophozia hatcheri	Barhilophozia Ivopodicides	Dicranum sp.	Pleurozium schreberi	Brachythecium sp.	Ptilium crista-castrensis	Dhizomnium macaifalium	Rhytidiadelphus squarrosus	Polytrichum commune	Polytrichum strictum Sphagnum sp.

ESSFwc2 - 10



Environment Table

	Talus	Rock Outcrops	ıtcrops					Forests				
Site Units	72	73	02	03	01	04	05	90	20	80	60	10
Soil Moisture Regime	×× ××	×®	×s×	SM (SX)	(SM SHG)	SHG (SM)	SHG M	SHG (M)	SHG (M)	HG (SHG)	HG (SHG)	HG SHD
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	CR (UP)	CR UP	MD UP LV	MD LW LV	MD LW LV	MD LW TO LV	MD LW (TO GU)	LW TO LV	LV (DP)	LV DP TO	LV DP
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep (Gentle)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Gentle (Level)	Variable	Variable	Level (Gentle)	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Warm	Warm (Neutral)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Сb	ĸ	ĸ	Mb (Cb FG Mv)	Mb (Cb FG)	Mb (Cb FG)	Mb (Fb FG)	Mb (Fb)	Mb Fb	Ov/Fb Ov/Lb	Fb Mb Ov	Fb Mb Ov
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental Fragmental Coarse (Medium)	Fragmental Coarse (Medium)	Medium Coarse	Medium Coarse	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Fine Organic	Variable	Variable
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-50cm				Some	Some	Seepage	Water table 50-100 cm	Water table 0-50 cm	Water table 0-20 cm
Successional Stage			MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC (MS)	MC	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Common	Common ¹	Common ²	Uncom- mon ³	Uncom- mon ³	Common⁴	Scarce	Uncommon	Scarce
	'Less commo	Less common on plateau northeast of Clearwater.	ortheast of Cle	arwater.			3 Most commo	Most common at lower elevations.	ations.			

ESSFwc2 - 13

Environment Table

Occurrence Uncommon Uncommon Scarce Uncommon Uncommon	Soil Moisture Regime Mesoslope Position Slope Gradient Aspect Parent Materials Soil Texture Class Important Features Successional Stage	Medium Fine Water table 0-50 cm	M SHG UP MD Cool Cool Cool Seepage	M SHG UP MD (LW) Steep Cool Coarse Medium Medium	Avalanche Tracks 76 77 77 78 M SHG Lew Gentle Gentle Coanse Medium Seepage Varial Seepage O-50	M SHG LW TO LW TO LW TO Cb Mb Variable Water table 0-50 cm	M SHG LW TO LW TO Gentle Coarse Medium Meadow over old talus	M SHG MD LW TO Steep Gentle Cool Neutral Cb Coarse Medium Meadow within mix of forests and aval tracks
	Occurrence	Uncommon	Uncommon ⁵	Common	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Uncommon

72 Rocktripe lichens — Rock-moss

TThe 72 unit is very uncommon. It occurs on exposed talus on steep and warm, upper and middle slopes. Scattered individual PI, BI or Se trees may be present. The shrub and herb layers are very sparse and typically consist of scattered individuals that have become established on small pockets of humus or soil. Black huck-leberry and mountain cliff fern are often present. The moss and lichen layer may be sparse to abundant. Common species include rock-moss and clad and rocktripe lichens.



73 Huckleberry — Rock-moss

The 73 unit occurs infrequently and is found on exposed rock outcrops or gentle or steep upper slopes and crests. Scattered individual PI, BI and Se trees (<10% cover) may be present. Shrubs are sparse to absent; black huckleberry and falsebox may be present. Occasionally, dry herbs such as arctic lupine and prince's pine, may be present. Clad lichens, heron's-bill moss, rock-moss and pelt lichens are some of the species that may be abundant and cover much of the exposed bedrock.



ESSFwc2 - 15

02 BI — Huckleberry — Heron's-bill Moss

This common site series occurs on upper slopes and crests where soils are very shallow and exposed bedrock may be present. Bl and Sxw form an open canopy (>10% cover). The shrub layer is sparse to moderate and is often dominated by black huckleberry. The herb layer is sparse. The substrate is typically more shaded than that of the 73 unit so that mosses are more abundant and species, including red-stemmed feathermoss and mountain and leafy liverworts, frequently occur.



03 BI — Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

The 03 unit is very common and sometimes dominates the landscape, particularly on plateaus southeast of Wells Gray Park. Soils are typically coarse-textured and often have abundant coarse fragments. The tree and regeneration layers are dominated by BI with a small component of Se. White-flowered rhododendron usually dominates the shrub layer although false azalea may be the dominant shrub on sites near the lower elevational limits of the subzone. Black huckleberry is common and occurs as scattered patches. The herb layer is typically sparse and species-poor; five-leaved bramble is often the most abundant species. The bryophyte laver forms



an extensive carpet that includes heron's-bill moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and common leafy liverwort.

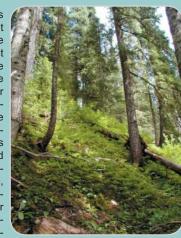
01 BI — Azalea — Oak fern

The zonal site series is found on level areas and on middle and lower slopes on gentle and, less frequently, steep slopes. The forest canopy and regeneration layers are dominated by BI and Se. The shrub layer is dominated by abundant white-flowered rhododendron, false azalea and black huckleberry. Small amounts of oval-leaved blueberry are frequently present. Unlike the 03 unit, the herb layer is more extensive and is often dominated by Sitka valerian, oneleaved foamflower, oak fern, fiveleaved bramble. Indian hellebore and rosy twistedstalk. Bryophytes form an extensive carpet and include heron's-bill moss, common leafy liverwort, ragged-moss and red-stemmed feathermoss.



04 Bl — Valerian — Oak fern

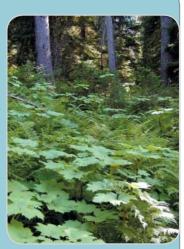
The 04 unit is widespread but occurs most often at higher elevations. It is found on middle and lower gentle slopes and level areas. The forest canopy and regeneration layers are dominated by BI and Se. Unlike the 01 and 03 site series, the shrub layer is much less extensive and whiteflowered rhododendron and false azalea occur only as scattered individuals. The extensive herb layer is similar to the 01 unit and is dominated by a Sitka valerian, one-leaved foamflower, oak fern, five-leaved bramble, Indian hellebore and rosy twistedstalk. The extensive bryophyte layer is dominated by ragged-moss, redstemmed feathermoss and heron's-



bill moss. Common leafy liverwort is less common.

05 BI — Devil's club — Lady fern

This site series occurs infrequently and typically near the lower elevational limits of the ESSFwc2. It is found on gentle middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas where seepage is present. Bl and Se form the open forest canopy and regeneration is usually sparse. Unlike other site units, devil's club is common and abundant. False azalea and, to a lesser extent, white-flowered rhododendron, are sometimes present. Black gooseberry is often present in minor amounts. Lady fern is usually the dominant species in the rich herb layer. Spiny wood fern is often present but is typically less abundant. The bryophyte layer is sparse to moderate and is often dominated by ragged-moss.



06 Bl — Lady fern — Oak fern

The 06 unit is uncommon at lower elevations on middle and lower slopes where seepage is present. The open forest canopy is composed of BI and Se. Conifer regeneration is sparse. The moderate shrub layer is most often dominated by false azalea with minor components of black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and black gooseberry. White-flowered rhododendron and devil's club are very sparse or absent. The rich herb layer and sparse to moderate bryophyte layer are similar to the 05 unit.



ESSFwc2 - 17

07 BI — Valerian — Arrow-leaved groundsel

This common unit is found most often at higher elevations. It occurs on lower and toe slopes and level areas where seepage is present. Bl and Se form an open canopy and sparse regeneration layer. The shrub layer is also sparse; the most common species are black huckleberry, ovalleaved blueberry and white-flowered rhododendron. The rich herb laver is dominated by Sitka valerian. Other species present include oak fern, one-leaved foamflower, rosy twistedstalk and Indian hellebore. Unlike the 05 and 06 units, large ferns are absent whereas arrow-leaved groundsel, sweet-cicely, mountain



arnica, western meadowrue and fringed grass-of-Parnassus are frequently present. The bryophyte layer is highly variable; ragged-moss, bent-leaf moss and large-leaf leafy moss are usually the most abundant species.

08 BI — Dwarf blueberry — Peat-moss

This is a very uncommon site series that is known only from the Mad and Raft Rivers area northeast of Clearwater. It occurs on level sites or depressions where organic veneers overlay fine-textured soils. The water table appears to fluctuate seasonally so that soils are very moist in the spring but are dry during the summer and fall. The forest canopy is usually dominated by very open PI stands with minor Bl and Se. Shrubs are absent other than scattered individuals of black huckleberry or ovalleaved blueberry. The most distinctive feature of this site unit is that the herb and moss layers are dominated by dwarf blueberry and peat-moss, respectively. Minor amounts of bog



and common haircap mosses are often present.

09 BI — Horsetail — Peat-moss

The 09 unit occur infrequently on toe slopes, level areas and in depressions. Soils are moist to wet and the water table is usually near the soil surface. Se and Bl usually form a very open canopy and are often present in the regeneration layer on raised microsites. The shrub layer is typically sparse; oval-leaved blueberry is the most common and abundant species. Other species include black huckleberry, false azalea, black gooseberry and black twinberry. The rich herb layer is highly variable but is usually dominated by abundant common horsetail. The bryophyte layer is also variable. Peat-moss is often the most abundant species.



10 BI — Bluejoint

This site series is very uncommon. It is found on level areas or in depressions where the water table is at or near the soil surface. Se is the dominant species and occurs as scattered individuals or in clumps on raised microsites. Se and Bl occur in the regeneration layer. Shrubs are absent except on raised microsites where oval-leaved blueberry or false azalea may be present. The herb layer is distinctive because of the extensive cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Common horsetail and arrow-leaved groundsel are usually present in minor amounts. The moderate moss layer is usually dominated by peatmoss.



92 Valerian — Subalpine daisy

The 92 meadow unit is infrequent and typically occurs at higher elevations in forest openings. It is found on gentle lower and toe slopes and level areas where seepage is abundant. Trees and shrubs are absent except for scattered individuals of BI, Se, black huckleberry, ovalleaved blueberry or white-flowered rhododendron. The rich herb layer is dominated by Sitka valerian, subalpine daisy and globeflower. Other common species include mitrewort, one-leaved foamflower, arrow-leaved groundsel, violets, showy sedge and white mountain marsh-marigold. The moderate bryophyte layer often contains peat-moss, bent-leaf moss and round-leaved leafy moss.



74 Alder — Showy sedge

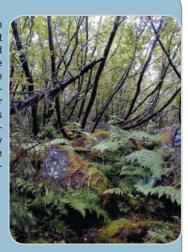
This is an uncommon avalanche track unit that is located at higher elevations and in climatically wetter portions of the ESSFwc2. It occurs on cool, steep upper and middle slopes on very rocky soils. It is dominated by very dense Sitka alder. The herb layer is dominated by showy sedge. Other herbaceous species are sparse or absent. The bryophyte layer is also sparse; heron's-bill moss and ragged-moss are common species



ESSFwc2 - 21

75 Alder — Lady fern

This is probably the most common and widespread avalanche unit. It occurs on steep upper, middle and lower slopes. Like the 74 unit, the shrub layer is dominated by dense Sitka alder. The herb layer is usually dominated by lady fern. Other species present in minor amounts include spiny wood fern, Indian helebore, one-leaved foamflower, rosy twisted stalk and showy sedge. The bryophyte layer is variable in composition and extent.



76 Willow — Mitrewort

This is a very uncommon avalanche track unit. It is usually found on moist lower or toe slopes near the base of avalanche tracks. The shrub layer is dominated by abundant serviceberry willow. The extensive herb layer is dominated by mitrewort, showy sedge and arrow-leaved groundsel. Other common species include fireweed and Sitka valerian. The moderate bryophyte layer is often dominated by bent-leaf moss.



ESSFwc2 - 22

77 Valerian — Showy sedge

This uncommon avalanche unit is found on lower and toe slopes where abundant seepage is present. Shrubs are lacking and the rich herb layer is dominated by mitrewort, Indian hellebore, showy sedge, Sitka valerian and fireweed. The bryophyte layer is variable.



78 Bluejoint — Fireweed

The 78 avalanche track unit is uncommon and is found on gentle lower and toe slopes where seepage is present. Shrubs are absent and the rich herbaceous layer is dominated by bluejoint reedgrass, fireweed, cow-parsnip and yellow sedge. Other species present in minor amounts include Sitka valerian and showy sedge. The bryophyte layer is very sparse.



ESSFwc2 - 23

79 Lady fern — Hellebore

The 79 avalanche track unit is uncommon and appears to occur in the climatically wetter portions of the ESSFwc2. Shrubs are absent and the rich herbaceous layer is dominated by lady fern, Indian hellebore and Sitka valerian. Other common species include oak fern, mitrewort, one-leaved foamflower and showy sedge. The moss layer is usually extensive and ragged-moss, large-leaf leafy moss and bent-leaf moss are common species.



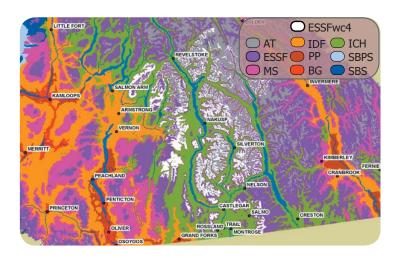
ESSFwc2 - 24

ESSFwc4

SELKIRK - MONASHEE WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR VARIANT

Distribution: The ESSFwc4 occurs in the southern Monashee and Selkirk Mountains. It extends north from the US border to the Trans-Canada Highway between Sicamous and the Rogers Pass. It primarily occurs west of Kootenay Lake to Mabel Lake. It occupies the interior "wetbelt" as an elevation band above several ICH biogeoclimatic units (ICHmw2, mw3, wk1, vk1) or the ESSFwc1.

Elevational Range: Due to the substantial latitudinal range of the ESS-Fwc4, there is considerable variation in the upper and lower elevational limits of this subzone. At the northwest limits, it starts at 1450-1500 m on north aspects and 1500-1600 m on south aspects. In the south, where it can occur above the ESSwc1, its lower limit begins at approximately 1600m on north aspects and 1650 on south aspects. Throughout its range it extends to 1750-1800 m on north slopes and 1800-1850 on south slopes.



ESSFwc4 - 1

ESSFwc4

Climate: The ESSF zone is characterized by long, cold winters with a deep snowpack and short, cool summers. It is estimated that the mean annual precipitation for the ESSFwc4 ranges from 1200-1500 mm and maximum snow depths range between 2 and 3 meters. Growing season moisture deficits are rare due to late snowmelt and frequent summer storms. The short growing season is likely the most limiting climatic factor for biological activity. Its southern distribution makes it is slightly warmer than the ESSFwc2 and wc3.

Forest Cover: Climax stands of Se and Bl dominate the landscape. Bl dominates the regeneration layer in most stands. Pl occurs only at the drier geographical limits of the variant and occasionally on dry ridges and steep south slopes. Hw, Cw, Pw and Fd rarely occur and are generally limited to ICH - ESSF transitional areas. Fire return intervals are relatively long and most stands are greater than 200 years old. Stand structures are strongly influenced by patch dynamics where tree mortality is attributed to insects, disease and windthrow. Late seral and climax stands are typically 15-18 m tall.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Climax stands are dominated by Se and Bl. The well developed shrub layer is dominated by white-flowered rhodoendron, black huckleberry, and black gooseberry. The herb layer is moderately well developed and includes Sitka valerian, mountain arnica, oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and five-leaved bramble. The moss is dominated by ragged-moss, common leafy liverwort and heron's-bill moss. Soils are Humo-Ferric Podzols with a shallow Mor humus form.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: .The ESSFwc4 typically lies above the the ESSFwc1 in areas of the former Nelson Forest Region. It also occurs in the Cherryville/Sugar Lake area above the ICHmk1 or ICHmw2. The ESSFwc4 occurs below the ESSFwcw throughout it's distribution.

ESSFwc4

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFwc4

On zonal sites:

ESSFdc1

- oak fern is absent and the herb layer is less developed
- grouseberry is often present
- PI is commonly present

ESSFwc2

- false azalea is common, widespread and dominates many sites
- · Utah honeysuckle is less common or absent

ESSFwm

- Lw. Pw and false azalea are more common
- small-flowered wood-rush is absent
- mountain hairgrass, Sitka valerian and Indian hellebore are less abundant

ESSFvc

- Hm present
- false azalea is often present

ESSFwcw

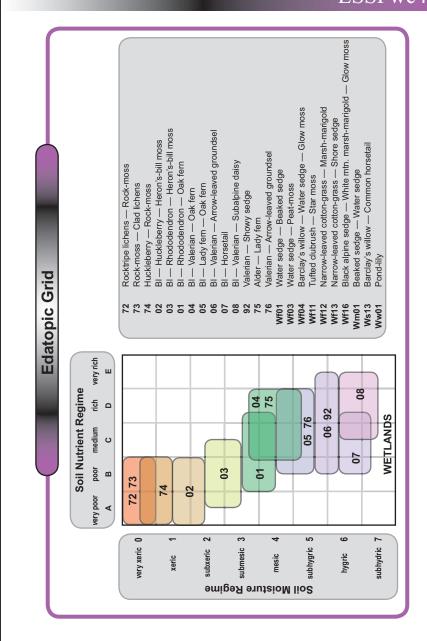
- stand structure is more open and clumpy
- partridge-foot and mountain-heathers are common

ICHmw2, mw3, wk1, vk1, mk1

- Hw and Cw dominate climax and late succession stands
- Fd, Lw, Pw, At, and Ep frequently occur in successional stands
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian are absent

ESSFwc4 - 3

ESSFwc4



ESSFwc4 - 4

ESSFwc4 Site Series Flowchart Substrate of rocks and boulders. Tree, shrub and Talus herb layers are sparse/absent. Moss & lichen layer may 72 be extensive. The most common species are rocktripe Slope lichens, awned haircap moss & clad lichens. Exposed bedrock. Trees absent except possibly scattered Bl. Sparse shrub layer; possibly trace amounts of black (73) huckleberry. Sparse herb layer; Alaska saxifrage is the most common species. Moss & lichen layer very extensive; rock-moss is usually the dominant species. **Rock** Exposed bedrock. Tree layer sparse (<10%); may Outcrop include PI, BI or Sxw. Shrub layer with abundant black huckleberry and possibly minor rhododendron. (74) Sparse herb layer; Alaska saxifrage is the most common species. Moss & lichen laver extensive and is dominated by rock-moss. Uncommon. Warm, steep slopes. Abundant black huckleberry and minor rhododendron. Moderate (02) herb layer usually dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive moss layer dominated by heron's-bill moss. Dry **Forests** Common. Gentle or warm & steep slopes. BISe canopy & regeneration layer. Rhododendron very abundant (>10%) with some huckleberry. Sparse to (03) moderate herb layer dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive moss layer dominated by heron's-bill moss. Common. Gentle or warm & steep slopes. Rhododendron very abundant (>10%) with some huckleberry. Sparse to moderate herb layer dominated by five-leaved bramble. Extensive moss layer dominated by heron's-bill moss. Common. Gentle or cool & steep slopes. Rhododendron very abundant (>10%). Extensive herb layer 01 dominated by valerian & oak fern. Moderate moss layer usually dominated by ragged-moss. Slightly Dry Common. Gentle slopes & level areas. Rhododendron sparse (<10%). Extensive herb layer dominated by to ralerian, oak fern & foamflower. Moderate moss layer. Moist Common. Gentle slopes & level areas near lower **Forests** elevations. Both rhododendron & huckleberry sparse (<10%). Extensive herb layer dominated by lady fern. (05) Abundant valerian, oak fern & foamflower, Moderate moss Uncommon. Gentle slopes & level areas near upper elevations. Moderate cover of rhododendron & (06) huckleberry. Extensive herb layer often dominated by Sitka valerian; sparse/absent ferns. Moderate moss

ESSFwc4 - 5

ESSFwc4 Site Series Flowchart Common. Wet level areas & depressions. SeBI canopy. Sparse shrub layer. Extensive herb layer dominated by (07) common horsetail (>10%). Reedgrass, arrow-leaved Moist to groundsel & valerian common. Variable moss layer. Wet Very uncommon. Wet toe slopes, level areas & **Forests** depressions. Se(BI) canopy. Moderate shrub layer. Extensive herb laver: common species include subalpine 08 daisy, valerian, soft-leaved sedge, horsetail, & globeflower. Extensive moss layer. Level areas and gentle slopes. Tree & shrub layers sparse 92 Meadow or absent. Abundant showy sedge, valerian and arrowleaved groundsel. Bryophytes sparse or absent. Uncommon. Steep slopes. Abundant and dense Sitka 75 alder. Lady fern common. Bryophytes sparse. Avalanche Tracks Very uncommon. Gentle & steep slopes. Sparse/absent 76 shrubs. Extensive herb layer dominated by arrowleaved groundsel & valerian. Bryophytes sparse. ESSFwc4 - 6

ESSFwc4 **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, bluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Fens Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Organic soil; mostly Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. sedges, grasses, reeds Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. and brown mosses; some non-ericaceous Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshshrubs. marigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass - Peat moss Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. Wf16 Black alpine sedge — White mountain marsh-marigold — Glow moss Common. Characterized by abundant black alpine sedge and various mounts of white mountain marsh-marigold. High elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Marshes Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Mineral soil; shallowly flooded; sedges, Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass grasses and reeds. Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. **Swamps** Ws13 Barclay's willow — Common horsetail Mineral soil; Uncommon. Characterized by a high cover of Barclay's (or underfluctuating, neargreen) willow and a diverse herb layer with an abundance of common surface water table; horsetail. High elevation. shrubs and various herbs. **Shallow** Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a monoculture. Mid to high elevation. rooted, sub-merged and floating aquatic plants.

ESSFwc4 - 7

ESSFwc4

ESSFwc4 - 8

ESSFwc4

ESSFwc4 - 10

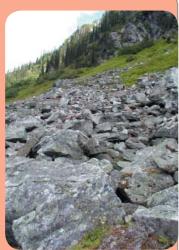
Environment Table

	Talus	Rock O	Rock Outcrops				Forests	sts				Meadow	Avala	Avalanche
Site Units	72	73	74	02	03	01	8	02	90	07	80	92	75	76
Soil Moisture Regime	× × >	××	××	×××s	SX SM	MS M	(SM)	SHG (M)	SHG (HG)	HG (SHD)	HG SHD	SHG (HG)	M SHG (SM)	M SHG
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	CR UP	CR (UP)	UP (MD)	(UP)	(LW LV)	(LW LV)	(GU LW	LW TO LV (MD)	N DP	TO DP (LV)	(LW)	UP MD LW	MD LW
Slope Gradient	Steep	Variable	Steep Gentle	Steep (Gentle)	Steep Gentle	Gentle (Steep)	Gentle	Gentle (Level)	Gentle	Level	Level	Level (Gentle)	Steep	Steep Gentle
Aspect	Warm	Warm (Neutral)	Variable	Warm (Neutral)	Warm Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Variable	Variable
Parent Materials	Cb	ď	(Cv)	Mv Cv Mb Cb	Mb Cb	Mb Cb	(Cb)	Mb (Fb Cb)	Mb Fb	Fb	Fb Mb	Fb (Cb)	Cb	Cb
Soil Texture Class	Frag- mental	Variable	Coarse (Frag- mental Medium)	Coarse	Coarse	Medium	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium	Medium Fine	Fine	Medium (Fine)	Medium (Frag- mental Coarse)	Variable
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 10-30 cm	Some bedrock 20-100 cm				Seepage 50-100 cm	Some water tables 20-100 cm	Water 0 -50 cm	Water table 0 -20 cm	Water table 20-100 cm	Seepage	Seepage in runout zone
Successional Stage				MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC				
Occurrence	Scarce	Un- common	Un- common	Un- common	Common		Common Common	Common	Un- common ¹	Common	Scarce	Un- common	Common ³	Un- common ^{3.4}

¹ Most common at upper elevation ² Most common at lower elevation

³Most common in steep mountainous terrain. *A similar nant community may occur as unner elevation maadow associated with niateau fo 72 Rocktripe lichens — Rock-moss

This unit is uncommon and occurs on talus slopes on steep, middle and upper slopes. Trees, shrubs and herbs are sparse or absent. The moss and lichen layer may be extensive. Common species include rocktripe lichens, awned haircap moss and clad lichens.



73 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

The 73 unit occurs infrequently and is found on exposed rock outcrops on upper slopes and crests. Trees are absent except Bl which may be present as scattered individuals. The shrub layer is very sparse; black huckleberry may occur in small patches. The herb layer is also sparse; Alaska saxifrage is the most common species. The moss and lichen layer is very extensive. Rockmoss is usually the most abundant and common species. Other common species include awned haircap moss, clad lichens and heron's-bill moss.



ESSFwc4 - 11

ESSFwc4 - 12

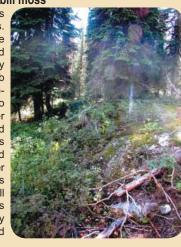
74 Huckleberry — Rock-moss

This unit is uncommon and is found on exposed rock outcrops on upper slopes and crests. Trees are sparse (<10%) and may include PI, BI or Se. Unlike the 73 unit, the shrub laver is moderate and is dominated by patchy black huckleberry. White-flowered rhododendron may also be present in minor amounts. The herb layer is sparse and, like the 73 unit, Alaska saxifrage is a common species. The bryophyte and lichen layer is extensive and is dominated by rockmoss. Other common species include mountain leafy liverwort, heron's-bill moss, awned and juniper haircap mosses and clad lichens.



02 BI — Huckleberry — Heron's-bill moss

The 02 unit is uncommon. It occurs on warm, middle and upper slopes. The forest canopy and sparse regeneration layer are composed of BI and Se. Black huckleberry dominates the extensive shrub layer; minor amounts of whiteflowered rhododendron are also present. The moderate herb layer is usually dominated by five-leaved bramble. Other common species include mountain arnica, one-sided wintergreen, one-leaved foamflower and violets. The extensive moss layer is dominated by heron's-bill moss. Other common species include clad lichens, common leafy liverwort, ragged-moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and pipecleaner moss.



ESSFwc4 - 13

03 BI — Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

This is a common unit found on gentle or steep and warm slopes. The closed canopy and sparse regeneration layer is dominated by BI with a smaller amount of Se. The extensive shrub layer is dominated by white-flowered rhododendron (>15%). Black huckleberry is also abundant. Small amounts of ovalleaved blueberry may also be present. The herb layer is sparse to moderate: the most abundant species is usually five-leaved bramble. Other common species include mountain arnica. one-sided wintergreen and oneleaved foamflower. The moss layer is dominated by heron's-bill moss. Other common species include clad



and pelt lichens, mountain and common leafy liverworts, ragged-moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and pipecleaner moss.

01 BI — Rhododendron — Oak fern

The zonal site series occurs on gentle or steep and cool slopes. The canopy and regeneration layers are dominated by BI with a minor component of Se. The shrub layer is dominated by white-flowered rhododendron with abundant black huckleberry. Oval-leaved blueberry and black gooseberry may also be present. The herb layer is much more extensive than that of the 03 unit: oak fern and Sitka valerian are often the most abundant species. Other abundant species include five-leaved bramble and one-leaved foamflower. The moderate moss layer is usually dominated by ragged-moss. Other common species include heron's-



bill moss, round-leaved leafy moss, pipecleaner moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and common leafy liverwort.

04 BI — Valerian — Oak fern

This site unit is common on gentle slopes and level areas. The canopy and regeneration layers are similar to drier units and are often dominated by BI with a minor component of Se. The shrub layer differs in that white-flowered rhododendron is sparse (<10%). Otherwise, the shrub layer resembles that of the 01 unit. The herb layer is extensive and is dominated by oak fern. Sitka valerian, one-leaved foamflower and five-leaved bramble. The moss layer is usually dominated by raggedmoss with minor components of pipecleaner moss, common leafy liverwort. heron's-bill moss



05 BI — Lady fern — Oak fern

The 05 unit is common and is found on gentle slopes and level areas. It occurs more frequently near the lower elevation limits of the ESSFwc4. Either Bl or Se may dominate the mixed forest canopy. As with drier units, the regeneration layer is sparse. Both white-flowered rhododendron and black huckleberry are relatively sparse (<10%). Other shrubs, including devil's club and black twinberry, may be present in trace amounts. The herb layer is similar to drier units and often has abundant oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and Sitka valerian. It differs in that lady fern is often the most abundant species. The moss layer is variable; ragged-moss is



often the most common and abundant species.

ESSFwc4 - 15

06 BI — Valerian — Arrow-leaved groundsel

This is an uncommon unit that occurs most frequently near the upper elevation limits of the subzone. It is found on moist gentle slopes and level areas. The BISe forest canopy and regeneration layer are similar to those of drier units. The moderate shrub layer is often dominated by white-flowered rhododendron. Black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry may also be abundant. The herb layer is often dominated by Sitka valerian. Unlike drier units, ferns are not abundant. Instead, arrow-leaved groundsel, globeflower, and western meadowrue are often abundant species. The moderate bryophyte layer is often dominated by ragged-moss.



07 BI — Horsetail

The 07 unit occurs frequently on level areas and depressions where the water table is near the surface. Se tends to be more abundant than BI in the open forest canopy but like previous units, BI dominates the regeneration layer. The shrub layer is sparse and may contain minor amounts of white-flowered rhododendron, black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry. The herb layer differs from all other units in that common horsetail is the most common and abundant species (>10%). Other common species include bluejoint reedgrass and arrow-leaved groundsel. The variable bryophyte layer may include peat-moss, bent-leaf moss, large-leaf leafy moss or ragged-moss.



ESSFwc4

08 Bl — Valerian — Subalpine daisy

This is the wettest forest unit and is very uncommon. It occurs on toe slopes, level areas and in depressions, usually at higher elevations. The open forest canopy is dominated by Se with a minor component of Bl. The regeneration layer is very sparse and is usually dominated by BI. The moderate shrub layer contains white-flowered rhododendron, black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and black twinberry. The herb layer is extensive; common species include subalpine daisy, Sitka valerian, softleaved sedge, common horsetail, globeflower, one-leaved foamflower and mitrewort. The extensive bryophyte layer includes large-leaf leafy moss, bent-leaf moss, sicklemoss, glow moss and peat-moss.



92 Valerian — Showy sedge

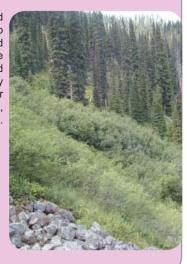
Meadows are uncommon. They are usually found on gentle slopes and level areas. Trees and shrubs are sparse or absent. The herb layer is dominated by a mixture of showy sedge, arrow-leaved groundsel and Sitka valerian. Other common species include mitrewort, woodrush, globeflower, common horsetail and subalpine daisy. Bryophytes are sparse or absent.



ESSFwc4 - 17

75 Alder — Lady fern

This avalanche unit is uncommon and is found on steep slopes. The shrub layer is extensive and is dominated by a dense cover of Sitka alder. The herb layer is relatively well-developed and is usually dominated by lady fern. Other species present in minor amounts include mitrewort, oak fern, Sitka valerian and spiny wood fern. Bryophytes are sparse.



76 Valerian — Arrow-leaved groundsel

This is a very uncommon avalanche unit that is found on steep and gentle, middle and lower slopes. Shrubs are sparse or absent. The extensive herb layer is dominated by Sitka valerian and arrow-leaved groundsel. Other common species include mitrewort, Indian hellebore, violets, western meadowrue, cow-parsnip and showy sedge. Bryophytes are very sparse.



ESSFwc4 - 18

ESSFwcw

WET COLD ENGELMANN SPRUCE — SUBALPINE FIR WOODLAND SUBZONE

Distribution: The ESSFwcw represents the northern distribution of the previously described ESSFvv, Lloyd et al. (1990). It occupies an elevational band between the ESSFwc subzone/variants (ESSFwc2, wc3, wc4) and the ESSFwcp. It extends over a large area from the US border to north of Quesnel Lake, including the Quesnel and Shuswap Highlands and the Cariboo, Monashee and Selkirk Mountains.

Elevational Range: Given the substantial latitudinal range, there is considerable variation in the upper and lower elevational limits of this subzone. On dry plateaus and at the subzones southern extremes it occurs between 1750 and 1950m on north aspects and between 1800 and 2000m on south aspects. In wetter mountainous terrain, such as the Blue River and upper Columbia River areas, the lower elevational limit is 1600-1650m on north slopes and 1700-1750m on south aspects. The upper elevational limits extend to 1850-1900 m and 1950-2000 m on north and south slopes respectively.

Climate: The ESSF zone is characterized by long, cold winters with a deep snowpack and short, cool summers. It is estimated that the mean annual precipitation for the ESSFwcw ranges from 1800-2200mm and maximum snow depths range between 3 and 4 meters. Late snowmelt and a very short frost-free period contribute to the short growing season. As a result, tree regeneration is slow to establish and is often widely dispersed or somewhat clumpy.

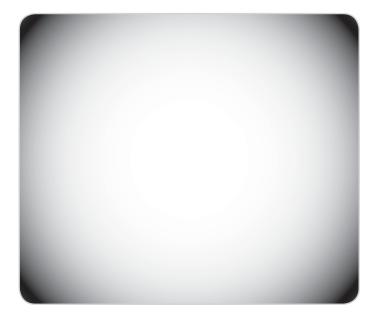
Forest Cover: Most f stands are dominated by Bl and generally, contain less than 20% Se. Spruce is more common on steep south slopes that receive less intense summer frosts, have earlier snow melt and a slightly longer growing season. Pl and Pa rarely occur and are restricted to drier exposed ridges. Stands are typically greater than 200 years old, have an open stand structure and average 10-13 meters in height. The wet climate and open stand structure results in fire return intervals that likely exceed 250–500 years. 1000-year-old trees have been observed. Balsam bark beetle, root rot and windthrow contribute to gap dynamic processes that ensure average stands ages are less than 350 years.

ESSFwcw - 1

ESSFwcw

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Semi-open climax stands of BI with little or no Se dominate much of the ESSFwcw landscape. BI is the primary regenerating species. The shrub layer has variable development but commonly includes black huckleberry and white-flowered rhododendron. The herb layer is moderately well developed and includes Sitka valerian, mountain arnica, wood-rush, mountain hairgrass and minor amounts of partridge-foot and mountain-heathers. The well developed moss layer is dominated by common and mountain leafy liverworts. Soils are Humo-Ferric Podzols or Ferro-Humic Podzols with a shallow Mor humus form. The abundance of mountain-heathers and partridge-foot increases significantly in areas subject to cold air drainage such as cirque basins.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ESSFwcw occurs above the ESSFwc2, wc3 or wc4 and below the ESSFwcp. It adjoins the ESSFvcw at similar elevations in the Revelstoke area.



ESSFwcw - 2

ESSFwcw

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ESSFwcw

On zonal sites:

ESSFwc2, wc3, wc4

- late succession stands are taller and less open
- oak fern, lady fern, rosy twistedstalk, false azalea are more common
- lacks partridge-foot and heather species

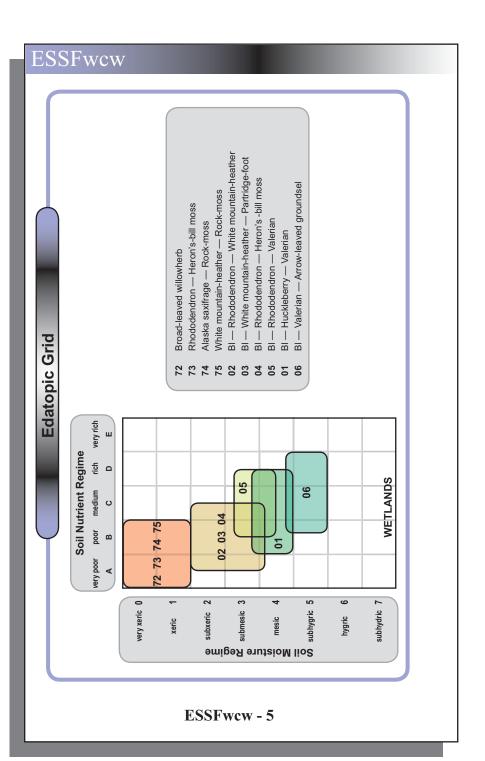
ESSFvcw

- very similar to the ESSFwcw but has Hm
- occurs elevationally above the ESSFvc

ESSFwcp

- has a clumpy discontinuous forest canopy
 herb rich meadows and mouintain-heather-dominated ecosystems are common, widespread and not restricted to areas subject to cold air drainage.

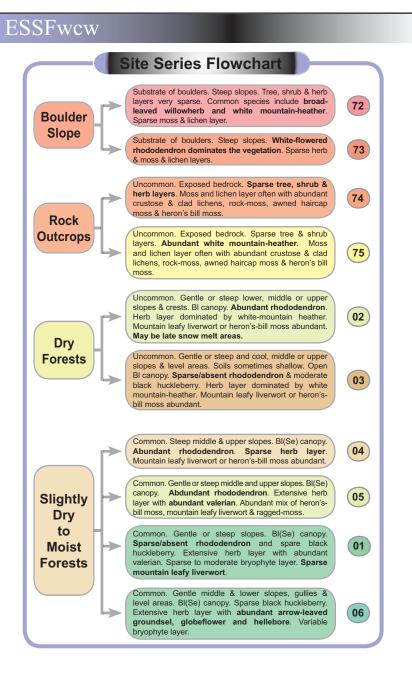
	ESSFwcw
ESSFwew - 4	



White mountain-heather — woolly pussytoes White mountain-heather — Partridge-foot Woolly pussytoes — Clad lichens Valerian — Showy sedge Alpine sedge Arrow-leaved groundsel — Marsh marigold Alpine sedge — Marsh marigold Alpine sedge — Marsh marigold Alone — Hellebore Willow — Arrow-leaved groundsel Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow moss Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marsh-marigold Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Shore sedge Barclay's willow — Black alpine sedge Barclay's willow — Black alpine sedge Barclay's willow — Black alpine sedge Barclay's willow — Common horsetail **Edatopic Grid** 83 83 92 93 94 95 76 77 Wf12 Wf13 Wf13 Wf18 Wf18 Wf18 96 Soil Nutrient Regime 92 95 rich WETLANDS medium ပ 96 92 poor 82 В very poor very xeric hygric xeric Soil Moisture Regime

ESSFwcw - 6

ESSFwcw



ESSFwcw - 7

ESSFwcw Site Series Flowchart Uncommon. Upper slopes & crests at upper elevations. Sometimes shallow soils. Late snowmelt area. Very 82 abundant white mountain-heather and woolly pussytoes. Moss & lichen layer very sparse. Heath Uncommon. Upper, middle & lower slopes at upper elevations. Late snowmelt area. Very abundant white 83 mountain-heather and partridge-foot. Moderate moss & lichen layer dominated by mountain leafy liverwort & heron's-bill moss. Very uncommon. Dry upper slopes, crests & level areas at upper elevations. Herb layer dominated by woolly (92) pussytoes. Moderate moss & lichen layer includes clad lichens, juniper & awned haircap mosses, heron'sbill moss & mountain leafy liverwort. Common. Moist middle, lower & toe slopes & level areas. Herb layer dominated by valerian, hellebore and showy 93 sedge. Moss & lichen layer sparse. Uncommon. Moist to wet toe slopes, level areas & depressions at higher elevations. Late snowmelt areas. 94 Black alpine sedge dominates the vegetation. Very few other species. Bryophyte layer variable. Meadows Uncommon. Wet lower and toe slopes, level areas & depressions. Abundant arrow-leaved groundsel, leatherleaf saxifrage, white mountain marsh-95 marigold & valerian. Extensive moss & lichen layer dominated by peat-moss or glow moss. Uncommon. Wet level areas & depressions. Herb layer dominated by black alpine sedge. Other abundant species include white mountain marsh-marigold, 96 leatherleaf saxifrage & arrow-leaved groundsel. Extensive moss & lichen layer dominated by peat-moss or alow moss. Uncommon. Steep middle & lower slopes. Shrub-76 dominated. Dense cover of Sitka alder. Abundant hellebore & lady fern. Sparse bryophyte layer. Avalanche Uncommon. Steep or gentle middle & lower slopes. Shrub-**Tracks** dominated. Moderate cover of Barclay's willow. Extensive (77) herb layer with abundant arrow-leaved groundsel, valerian & hellebore. Sparse bryophyte layer.

ESSFwcw **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, bluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshmarigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Fens Organic soil; mostly Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass sedges, grasses, reeds — Peat moss and brown mosses; Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or some non-ericaceous shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. shrubs. Wf15 Barclay's willow — Black alpine sedge Uncommon. Dominated by Barcaly's (or under-green) willow and black alpine sedge. High elevation. Wf16 Black alpine sedge — White mountain marsh-marigold — Glow moss Common. Characterized by abundant black alpine sedge and various amounts of white mountain marsh-marigold. High elevation. Marshes Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Mineral soil; shallowly Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. flooded; sedges, Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. grasses and reeds. **Swamps** Ws13 Barclay's willow — Common horsetail Mineral soil; Uncommon. Characterized by a high cover of Barclay's (or underfluctuating, neargreen) willow and a diverse herb layer with an abundance of common surface water table; horsetail. High elevation. shrubs and various

ESSFwcw - 9

ESSFwcw

. 04 03 <40% and > 10% cover 02 40-80% 1 3 4 4 Site Units Frequency of Occurrence: Mosses & Lichens

ESSFwcw

ESSFwcw - 12

ESSFwcw - 13

ESSFwcw * Frequency of Occurrence: Mosses

ESSFwcw - 14

Φ
9
<u>a</u>
<u>+</u>
en
Ε
Z
.≝
>
Ш

	Boulder ¹	der¹	Rock Outcrops	ıtcrops			Forests	ests		
Site Units	72	73	74	75	02	03	04	05	01	90
Soil Moisture Regime	×	× ×	×8	×	SM SX (M)	SM (X S M)	SM (M)	SM (M)	M (SM)	SHG (M)
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	UP MD	CR UP	CR (UP)	UP MD LW	UP MD LV	UP MD	MD (UP)	Variable	(MD LV)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep	Steep (Gentle)	Steep (Gentle)	Variable	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Steep Gentle	Variable	Gentle Level
Aspect	Variable	Variable	Variable	Neutral Cool	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral (Cool)	Variable	Variable	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	СЪ	СЬ	R	æ	Cb Mb	Mb Cb (Mv Cv)	Mb Cb	Mb Cb	Mb Cb	Cb Mb Fb
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Fragmental Coarse)	Medium Coarse	Medium	Medium
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm	May be late snow lie	Some bedrock 50-100 cm				
Successional Stage					MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Common	Common	Common	Uncommon
	1 Not true talus bu	1 Not true talus but more falsemeer like consistining of mithly material with a 10,25% soils matrix	r like consistining	of nibbly motorio	1 with a 10.25% g	voile mothic				

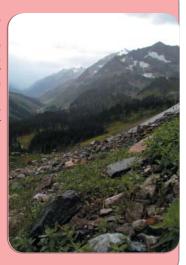
ESSFwcw

Neutral Neut										
sisture X SX SM M SX SM M NSX S		Hea	ths			Meadows			Avalanc	Avalanche Tracks
ope CR UP UP MD CR UP LW TO L	Site Units	82	83	82	93	94	95	96	92	77
ope number CR UP MD CR UP MD LW TO LV MD LW TO LW TO LW DP LV LW DP LW LW DP LW LW DP LW LW DP LW DP LW LW DP LW DP LW LEvel Level <th>Soil Moisture Regime</th> <th>×S×</th> <th>SM MS</th> <th>SX SM</th> <th>M (SHG)</th> <th>SHG SHD HG</th> <th>SHG HG (SHD)</th> <th>HG SHD</th> <th>M MS</th> <th>M SHG</th>	Soil Moisture Regime	×S×	SM MS	SX SM	M (SHG)	SHG SHD HG	SHG HG (SHD)	HG SHD	M MS	M SHG
Ature Cools (May) Cool (May) Madeium Fine Cool (May)	Mesoslope Position	CR UP	UP MD LW	CR UP LV	LW TO MD	DP TO (LV)	LW TO DP LV	LV DP	MD LW	MD LW
Neutral Obb	Slope Gradient	Variable	Variable	Gentle Level	Variable	Level	Gentle Level	Level	Steep	Gentle Steep
xture (Mb) FG (Mv) FB Lb Fb Lb Fb Lb Fb Lb Cb Ov Ob Cb Lb Cb Dv Ob Ob Cb Dv Ob Ob Cb Dv Ob	Aspect	Neutral Cool	Neutral Cool	Neutral	Variable	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Variable	Variable
xture Coarse (Fragmental) Coarse (Medium) Coarse (Fine) Medium (Fine) (Fine) (Fine) (Fine) Coarse (Coarse Organic) Organic sant 20-100 cm sant 20-100cm Mater table (Mater table Organic) Mater table (Mater table Organic) ssome bedrood melt 20-100cm melt 0-40 cm Mater table Organic state snow Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) state snow Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) state snow Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) state snow Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium) Mater table (Medium)	Parent Materials	Mv (Mb)	Mb Cb FG	Mb (Mv)	Cb Mb Fb	Fb Ob	Fb Mb Cb Ov	Fb Lb Ob	Ср	Cb
Some bedrock Late snow melt 20-100cm ss Alate snow Mater table Water table 0-40 cm	Soil Texture Class	Coarse (Fragmental)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)	Medium (Fine)	Medium (Fine)	Medium (Coarse Organic)	Fine Organic	Medium	Medium
sional ence Uncommon² Uncommon² Scarce² Common Uncommon Uncommon²	Important Features	Some bedrock 20-100 cm & late snow melt	Late snow melt	Some bedrock 20-100cm		Late snow melt	Water table 0-40 cm	Water table 0-40 cm & late snow melt		
Uncommon ² Uncommon ² Scarce ² Common Uncommon ² Uncommon Uncommon ²	Successional Stage									
	Occurrence	Uncommon ²	Uncommon ²	Scarce ²	Common	Uncommon ²	Uncommon	Uncommon ²	Scarce ³	Scarce³

ESSFwcw - 16

72 Broad-leaved willowherb

Boulder-dominated slopes are uncommon and are found on steep, upper and middle slopes. This site unit is very sparsely vegetated. Trees and shrubs are absent. The herb layer is sparse. Common species include broad-leaved willowherb, mountain hairgrass and white mountainheather. The moss and lichen layer is extremely sparse.



73 Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

The 73 unit is uncommon and represents steep boulder slopes typically found on middle and upper slopes. Stunted BI is often present as scattered individuals or in small dense patches. Abundant white-flowered rhododendron dominates the vegetation. The sparse herb layer may include minor amounts of wood-rush and mitrewort. The moss and lichen layer is very sparse.



ESSFwcw - 17

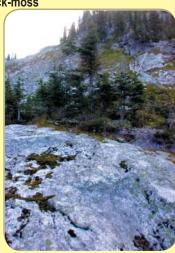
74 Alaska saxifrages — Rock-moss

This site unit is uncommon and occurs on rock outcrops. It is found on steep upper slopes and crests. Bl and, less frequently, Se may occur as scattered individuals. huckleberry is present in small amounts. The sparse herb layer is variable; Alaska saxifrage is the most common species. Species typical of dry sites are sometimes present in minor amounts and include partridge-foot and dwarf blueberry. Lichens and bryophytes may be very extensive. Crustose and clad lichens, rock-moss, awned haircap moss and heron's-bill moss are usually the most common and abundant species.



75 White mountain-heather — Rock-moss

The 75 unit is uncommon and occurs on rock outcrops. It is found on steep upper slopes and crests. The tree and shrub layers are the same as those of the 73 unit. It differs in that white mountain-heather is a common and abundant species that dominates the herb layer. Yellow mountain-heather, partridge-foot and woolly pussytoes are often present in minor amounts. The moss and lichen layer is similar to the 74 unit.



02 BI — Rhododendron — White mountain-heather

The 02 unit is uncommon and is the driest forested site series. It often occurs on gentle or steep lower, middle and upper slopes. Bl dominates the patchy tree and sparse regeneration layer. Abundant whiteflowered rhododendron with some black huckleberry dominates the shrub laver. The modest herb laver is dominated by white mountain-flower which is largely restricted to exposed areas between the patchy BI and rhododendron. Partridge-foot, fiveleaved bramble and pink mountainheather are present in small amounts. The extensive bryophyte and lichen layer is dominated by mountain leafy liverwort and heron's-bill moss. Clad lichens are often present in trace amounts.



03 BI — White mountain-heather — Partridge-foot

The 03 unit occurs infrequently and is found on cool and steep or gentle upper and middle slopes and level areas. The open tree and regeneration layers are dominated by patchy Bl. Unlike the 02 unit, whiteflowered rhododendron is sparse to absent. Black huckleberry is present in moderate amounts. The herb layer is usually extensive and is most often dominated by white mountain-heather. Pink mountain-heather or partridgefoot are usually minor components of the herb laver. As with the 02 unit, herbs are largely confined to exposed areas between the patches of Bl. The extensive bryophyte layer is dominated either by mountain leafy liverwort or heron's-bill moss.



ESSFwcw - 19

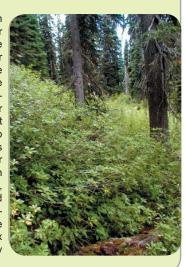
04 BI — Rhododendron — Heron's-bill moss

The 04 unit is common and is found on steep upper and middle slopes. The patchy tree and regeneration layers are dominated by Bl. Se is often present in minor amounts in the tree layer. White-flowered rhododendron dominates the shrub layer with a minor component of black huckleberry. Unlike the 02 and 03 units, the herb layer is sparse. Common species present in small amounts include white and pink mountain-heathers, mountain arnica and wood-rush. The bryophyte layer is similar to that of the 02 and 03 units.



05 BI Rhododendron — Valerian

This common site unit is found on gentle or steep cool middle and upper slopes. It is dominated by BI in the tree and regeneration layers. A minor amount of Se is present in the tree layer. The shrub layer is similar to the 04 unit and is dominated by whiteflowered rhododendron with a minor component of black huckleberry. It differs from the 04 unit in that the herb layer is much more extensive and is dominated by Sitka valerian. Other common species include mountain arnica, wood-rush, Indian hellebore, mountain hairgrass, mitrewort and one-leaved foamflower. Mountainheathers are sparse or absent. The bryophyte layer is dominated by a mix of heron's-bill moss, mountain leafy liverwort and ragged-moss.



01 BI — Huckleberry — Valerian

The zonal site series is found on gentle or steep slopes and level areas. The open tree and regeneration layers are dominated by BI with a minor amount of Se. The shrub layer is sparse to moderate and is dominated by black huckleberry. Unlike the 05 unit, whiteflowered rhododendron is sparse or absent. The extensive herb laver is similar to the 05 unit. Sitka valerian is usually the most common and abundant species. Other common herbs include mountain arnica, wood-rush. Indian hellebore and mitrewort. The sparse to moderate bryophyte layer is similar to previous units except mountain leafy liverwort occurs less frequently and is rarely a dominant species.



06 BI — Valerian — Arrow-leaved groundsel

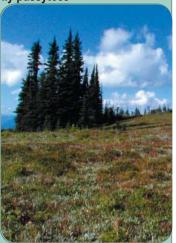
The 06 unit occupies moist soils on middle and lower slopes, gullies and level areas. As with other forested site series, BI dominates the open tree and regeneration layers with a minor component of Se. The shrub layer is very sparse; black huckleberry is sometimes present as scattered individuals. The extensive herb layer resembles the 01 unit but differs in that species other than Sitka valerian may be the most abundant species and include arrow-leaved groundsel, globeflower and Indian hellebore. Other common species include mountain arnica, bracted lousewort. wood-rush. mountain-hairgrass and mitrewort. The bryophyte layer is variable and may be sparse or very extensive.



ESSFwcw - 21

82 White mountain-heather — Woolly pussytoes

The 82 unit represents dry heaths that are most often found at higher elevations in the ESSFwcw on upper slopes and crests on shallow soils. The herb layer is dominated by white mountain-heather and woolly pussytoes. Other abundant species may include pink or yellow mountainheather, mountain arnica and woodrush. Subalpine daisy, western pasqueflower, mountain hairgrass and Sitka valerian are often present in minor amounts. Mosses and lichens are very sparse.



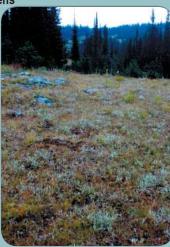
83 White mountain-heather — Partridge-foot

The 83 heath unit occurs infrequently and is mostly found on gentle or steep cool upper, middle and lower slopes. Like the 82 unit, white mountainheather is the dominant species. Pink mountainheather and partridge-foot are present and may be abundant. Other species present in small amounts include mountain arnica, wood-rush, mountain hairgrass and black alpine sedge. The bryophyte layer is moderately well developed and is dominated by mountain leafy liverwort and heron's-bill moss.



92 Woolly pussytoes — Clad Lichens

This meadow unit is very uncommon and is found on dry upper slopes, crests and level areas. It may be restricted to the upper elevations in the ESSFwcw. The herb layer is dominated by woolly pussytoes. Other abundant species include timber oatgrass, Sitka valerian and subalpine daisy. Other herbs present in minor amounts include pink mountainheather, dwarf blueberry and black alpine sedge. The moderate lichen and moss layer includes clad lichens, juniper and awned haircap mosses, heron's-bill moss and mountain leafy liverwort



93 Valerian — Showy sedge

This is a common and widespread meadow unit. It occurs on moist middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas. Occasionally, it may be associated with the toe position of avalanche tracks. These sites are dominated by a mix of Sitka valerian, Indian hellebore and showy sedge. Other abundant herbs may include mountain arnica, western pasqueflower and arrowleaved groundsel. Herbs present in minor amounts include mountain hairgrass, wood-rush and mitrewort. The bryophyte layer is typically very sparse.



ESSFwcw - 23

94 Alpine sedge

This meadow unit is uncommon. It occurs most often in late snowmelt areas on toe slopes, level areas and depressions. Black alpine sedge dominates the herb layer. Few other species are present except a minor amount of partridge-foot and mountain hairgrass. The bryophyte layer is moderately well-developed and variable. Mountain leafy liverwort is sometimes a dominant species.



95 Arrow-leaved groundsel

The 95 unit is uncommon and is found on lower and toe slopes, level areas and in depressions where the water table is near the soil surface. They are characterized by the presence of abundant arrow-leaved groundsel, leatherleaf saxifrage, white mountain marsh-marigold and Sitka valerian. Other herbs which may be present in minor amounts include showy sedge, common horsetail, mitrewort and Indian hellebore. ce of showy sedge The bryophyte layer is moderate to extensive in area. Unlike drier site units, mountain leafy liverwort and heron's-bill moss are absent. The most common and abundant species are peat-moss and glow moss.



ESSFwcw - 24

ESSFwcw

96 Alpine sedge — Marsh-marigold

This wet meadow unit is uncommon. It is found on level areas and in depressions on organic or finetextured soils with a water table that is near or at the surface. Unlike the 95 unit, black alpine sedge is often the most abundant species. Other abundant species include white mountain marsh-marigold, leatherleaf saxifrage and arrowleaved groundsel. Globeflower and Sitka valerian are less common and abundant than in the 95 unit. The bryophyte layer is usually extensive and is dominated by either peat-moss or glow moss.



76 Alder — Hellebore

This avalanche track unit is very uncommon and is found on steep middle and lower slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a dense cover of Sitka alder. The herb layer is well developed. Common and abundant species include Indian hellebore and lady fern. Other common herbs include arrow-leaved groundsel, mitrewort, and Sitka valerian. The bryophyte layer is very sparse. Ragged-moss is often present in trace amounts.



ESSFwcw - 25

ESSFwcw

77 Willow — Arrow-leaved groundsel

This avalanche track unit is very uncommon. It is found on steep to gentle middle and lower slopes. It differs from the 76 unit in that it lacks Sitka alder. Instead, the shrub layer is dominated by a moderate cover of Barclay's willow. The herb layer is extensive and common and abundant species include arrow-leaved groundsel, Sitka valerian and Indian hellebore. The bryophyte layer is very sparse and may contain trace amounts of heron's-bill moss, ragged-moss and bent-leaf moss.



NORTH THOMPSON DRY WARM INTERIOR CEDAR — HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: The ICHdw3 occurs in the Shuswap and Quesnel Highlands where it occupies valley bottoms of the Clearwater, Raft and Mad River drainages and the North Thompson River between Clearwater and Avola and the Barriere Lakes area. It also occurs adjacent to the north end of Adams Lake. The ICHdw3 encompasses lower elevational areas of the former ICHmw3 (Lloyd et al. 1990).

Elevational Range: Throughout much of it's range, the ICHdw3 occupies valley bottoms at elevations of 450-500 m. The exception is between Clearwater and Vavenby along the North Thompson River where it occurs above the IDFmw2, starting at approximately 850-900 m. It borders the ICHmw3 at about 1000m on north aspects and at 100-1200m on south aspects.

Climate: The ICHdw3 is warmer than the MS, ESSF and ICHmw3 and wetter than the MS and IDF. It is the driest variant of the ICH and summer soil moisture deficits occur frequently. It receives about 600-700 mm of annual precipitation and snowpacks rarely exceed 75-100 cm. Spring frost events contribute to the reduced occurrence and regeneration of Hw. On logged or burned sites, Hw generally requires partial shade and overstory protection to become established on zonal sites.



ICHdw3 - 1

ICHdw3

Forest Cover: Mixed mid-seral stands dominate this variant. Stands are mixtures of broadleaf and conifer species and include PI, Fd, Pw, Cw, Ep and At. The abundance of pure At/Ep stands distinguish the ICHdw3 from the adjacent ICHmw3. Hw and Cw are the most common regeneration species and would dominate climax stands. However, a fire return interval of less than 150 yrs has restricted development of climax stands to small isolated occurrences. These climax stands, such as those in Sphats Creek Provincial Park, are likely maintained by cold air drainage and the associated increase inrelative humidity. Most ICHdw3 stands are 60-120 years old. Fd and PI dominate steep south slopes and Sxw is commonly associated with seepage sites. Act is common on large floodplains along the North Thompson River.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Mixed mature seral stands of Fd, Pl, Pw, Cw, Ep and At dominate zonal sites throughout this variant. Hw and Cw dominate the regeneration layer. The understory has a moderately well developed shrub layer containing falsebox, birch-leaved sprirea, black huckleberry, thimbleberry, and a poorly developed herb layer containing twinflower, wild sarsaparilla, bunchberry, prince's pine, and queen's cup. The well developed moss layer is dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss and electrified cat's-tail moss. Soils are characteristically Dystric Brunisols with Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHdw3 occupies the valley bottom or occurs above the IDFmw2. It always lies below the ICHmw3.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHdw3

On zonal sites:

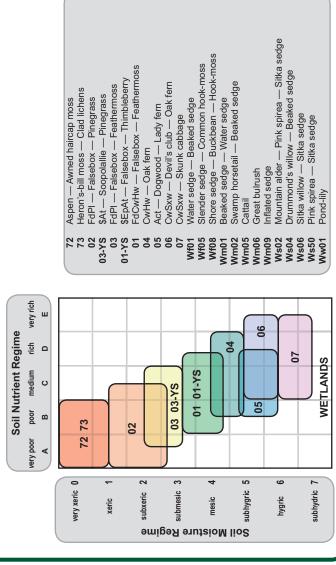
IDFmw2

- · Hw and Pw absent
- pinegrass and saskatoon are common

ICHmw3

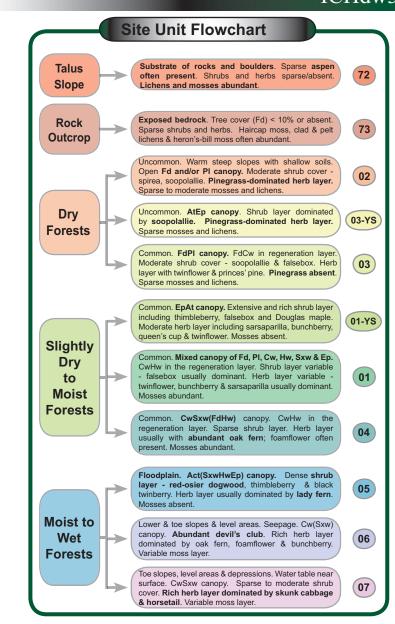
- · Hw common in climax and seral stands.
- Ep and At are generally absent
- · late successional stands are common and widespread

Edatopic Grid



ICHdw3 - 3

ICHdw3

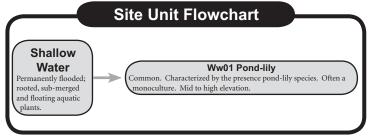


ICHdw3-4

Site Unit Flowchart Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Fens Wf05 Slender sedge — Common hook-moss Organic soil; mostly Common. Dominated by slender sedge. Water sedge and marsh sedges, grasses, reeds and brown mosses; inquefoil may occur. Sites are often saturated. Low to mid elevation. some non-ericaceous shrubs. Wf08 Shore sedge — Buckbean — Hook-moss Incommon. Dominated by poor (or shore) sedge and/or buckbean. Shallow flooding present. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked edge. Low to mid elevation. Marshes Wm05 Cattail Common. Characterized by common cattail. Low plant diversity. Mineral soil: shallowly Beaked sedge is sometimes present. Low to mid elevation. flooded; sedges, grasses and reeds. Wm06 Great bulrush Common. Dominated by great bulrush (or soft-stemmed bulrush). Low species diversity. Floodwaters can be up to 1.5m deep. Low to mid elevation. Wm09 Inflated sedge Uncommon. Dominated by inflated sedge. Additional species vary. Mid to high elevation. Ws02 Mountain alder — Pink spirea - Sitka sedge Common. Characterized by mountain alder with pink spirea occurring in some sites. Water sedge or bluejoint reedgrass may dominate the herb layer. Mid elevation. Ws04 Drummond's willow — Beaked sedge **Swamps** Common. Predominantly Drummond's willow and beaked sedge. Small amounts of other willow species may be present. Low to high Mineral soil; fluctuating, nearsurface water table; shrubs and various Ws06 Sitka willow — Sitka sedge herbs. Uncommon. Dominated by Sitka willow. Herb layer is primarily water sedge and common horsetail. Mid elevation. Ws50 Pink spirea — Sitka sedge Uncommon. Dominated by pink spirea. Variable herb layer most often composed of swamp horsetail and bluejoint reedgrass. Mid elevation.

ICHdw3-5

ICHdw3



Refer to the wetland section in the package of BEC materials for a more thorough characterization of wetland ecosystems.

ICHdw3	1 _ 7

Vegetation Table

10 **6 07**

Shrubs

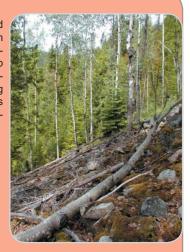
Environment Table

	Talus	Outcrop					Forests				
Site Units	72	73	02	03-YS	03	01-YS	01	04	05	90	07
Soil Moisture Regime	× ×	× ×	(SX SM)	SX SM	SX SM	(SM)	(SM)	SHG (M)	SHG (HG)	SHG (HG)	HG SHD
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	CR UP (MD)	UP (MD)	UP (MD)	MD UP	(LV LW)	(LV LW)	LV (TO LW)	LV (DP)	(LW TO)	LV (TO DP)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep Gentle	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Variable	Gentle (Level)	Variable	Level Gentle	Level	Level (Gentle)	Level
Aspect	Warm	Warm (Cool)	Warm	Warm (Neutral)	Warm	Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Cb	œ	Mb Cb (Cv Mv)	Mb (FG Cb)	Mb Cb (FG)	Mb Cb (FG)	Mb Cb (FG)	Fb Mb (FG)	Fb (Lb)	Fb (Mb FG)	FG Lb (Ob)
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Coarse (Fragmental Medium)	Variable	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse Medium	Coarse	Medium (Coarse)	Fine (Medium)	Coarse Medium	Fine
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Some bedrock 20-100 cm					Seepage 50-100 cm	Seepage 50-100 cm	Seepage 50-100 cm	Water table 0-40 cm
Successional Stage			MS	λ	MS	۲S	MS	MC	MS	MC	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Uncommon	Common ¹	Uncommon	Dominant	Common	Dominant	Common	Uncommon ²	Uncommon ² Uncommon	Uncommon
	¹ Most common	Most common at the drier geographic range of the biogeoclimatic unit approaching the IDF.	graphic range o	f the biogeoclim	atic unit approa	sching the IDF.	² General	lly restricted to	² Generally restricted to large valley bottom floodplains.	om floodplains.	, '

ICHdw3 - 9

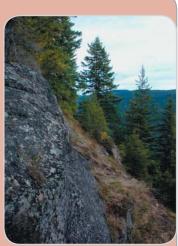
72 Aspen – Awned haircap moss

This site unit is very uncommon and occurs on talus on steep slopes with warm aspects. Individuals or patches of At are often present. Shrub and herb species are sparse to absent. Mosses and lichens, including haircap moss, clad and pelt lichens and heron's-bill moss are often abundant.



73 Heron's-bill moss – Clad lichens

The 73 site unit is uncommon and occurs on non-forested rock outcrops. In general, Douglas-fir is often present as scattered individuals. The shrub layer is sparse and often includes saskatoon, rose, and common juniper. Herbs are sparse and may include pinegrass, yarrow and other dry-indicator species. The moss and lichen layer is often extensive and includes clad and pelt lichens, heron's-bill moss, and haircap moss.



02 FdPl – Falsebox – Pinegrass

The 02 site series is common and occurs on warm steep slopes with shallow soils. The canopy is dominated by Douglas-fir and/or lodgepole pine with Douglas-fir regenerating in the understory. The shrub layer has a moderate cover and includes birchleaved spirea, soopolallie, saskatoon. common juniper, tall Oregon-grape, falsebox and rose. The herb layer is dominated by abundant pinegrass; minor kinnikinnick and twinflower may be present. Mosses and lichens include red-stemmed feathermoss. pelt and clad lichens, heron's-bill moss and haircap moss.



03-YS \$At - Soopolallie - Pinegrass

The 03-YS site unit occurs on gentle to steep, middle and upper warm slopes. At and Ep dominate the overstory. The shrub layer is relatively extensive and is dominated by soopolallie. Other common species include Scouler's willow, birch-leaved spirea, tall Oregon-grape, common snowberry, saskatoon, Douglas maple and rose. Other than a large cover of pinegrass, few other species are found in the herb and moss layers. Eventually, these sites will likely reach a successional stage in which the vegetation resembles that of the 03 site series.



ICHdw3 - 11

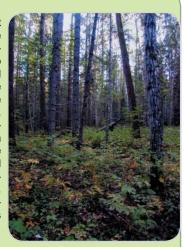
03 FdPI – Falsebox – Feathermoss

The 03 is a common site series and often occurs on level areas and gentle to steep slopes with warm or neutral aspects. Fd and Pl dominate the open to closed canopy with, occasionally, a minor component of Ep or At. Fd and Cw occur in the sparse regeneration layer. The shrub layer includes moderate covers of soopolallie and falsebox. The moderate herb layer is usually dominated by twinflower and prince's pine. Unlike the 02 unit, pinegrass is sparse or absent. Red-stemmed feathermoss is frequently the most abundant species in the poorly-developed moss and lichen layer. Other common species include heron's-bill moss and pelt lichens.



01-YS \$At - Falsebox - Thimbleberry

The 01-YS is a common site unit that occurs on middle and lower gentle slopes and level areas. It is characterized by a dense canopy of Ep and At with minor amounts of Cw and Sxw in the regeneration layer. The extensive shrub layer contains a wide variety of species including falsebox, thimbleberry, Douglas maple, soopolallie, saskatoon, birch-leaved spirea and rose. The herb layer is moderate to abundant and is usually dominated by a mix of bunchberry, wild sarsaparilla, queen's cup and twinflower. Mosses are sparse to absent. Unlike the 03-YS unit, this site unit lacks pinegrass.



01 FdCwHw - Falsebox - Feathermoss

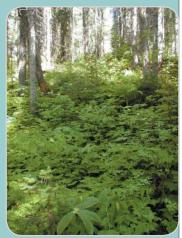
The zonal site series is common on gentle or steep and cool slopes and level areas. The mixed forest canopy is composed of Fd, Pl, Cw, Hw, Sxw and Ep. Conifer regeneration is typically dominated by Cw and Hw. The shrub laver is sparse to moderate and may include a wide variety of species of which falsebox is usually the most abundant. The variable herb layer is typically dominated by twinflower, bunchberry, and sometimes, wild sarsaparilla. Less abundant herbs include queen's cup, rattlesnake-plantain, and prince's pine. Red-stemmed feathermoss is the dominant species in the moderately well-developed moss layer. The abundance of Cw and Hw and the higher covers of herbs and mosses



generally distinguish the 01 from the 03 site series.

04 CwHw – Oak fern

The 04 site series occurs primarily lower and toe slopes and level areas that may have intermittent seepage. Cw and Sxw dominate the canopy. Fd and Hw may also be present. Cw and Hw usually occur in the regeneration layer. Shrubs are generally sparse but may contain a several species including falsebox, black huckleberry, rose, thimbleberry, black gooseberry, black twinberry and red-osier dogwood. Herb cover is generally greater than on dry sites and often includes abundant oak fern and commonly twinflower, wild sarsaparilla, bunchberry, one-leaved foamflower and clasping twistedstalk. The moss layer is well-developed and in-

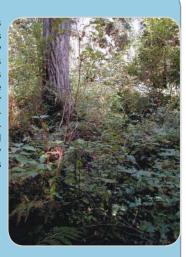


cludes red-stemmed feathermoss, knight's plume, step moss and electrified cat's-tail moss.

ICHdw3 - 13

05Act – Dogwood – Lady fern

This infrequent site series occurs primarily on floodplains. These sites have open stands of Act and Sxw and occasionally minor amounts of Hw and Ep. The heterogenous understory often contains a dense thicket of shrubs including red-osier dogwood, thimbleberry, black twinberry and rose. Lady fern with minor amounts of wild sarsaparilla and sweet-scented bedstraw usually dominates the herb layer. Mosses are usually sparse or absent.



06 CwSxw – Devil's club – Oak fern

The 06 site series includes lower and toe slopes and level areas that have seepage. The forest canopy is dominated by Cw and minor Sxw. The sparse conifer regeneration is composed of Cw. The dense shrub layer is dominated by devil's club. Other common species include black gooseberry, thimbleberry, beaked hazlenut and rose. The rich herb layer is dominated by a mixture of one-leaved foamflower, oak fern and bunchberry. The moss layer is variable and may include electrified cat'stail, knight's plume, red-stemmed feathermoss and step moss.



07 CwSxw – Skunk cabbage

This infrequent site series is found on level sites, toe slopes and depressions that have a water table near the surface. The forest canopy varies but is usually dominated by Cw and Sxw with a minor component of BI, Hw and, occasionally, Ep. Regeneration is primarily Cw and Hw with a minor Sxw. Devil's club, mountain alder, red-osier dogwood, black twinberry and black gooseberry are present in sparse to moderate amounts. Skunk cabbage is the dominant herb. Common or wood horsetail, oak fern, lady fern and one-leaved foamflower are also common. Moss cover is variable but typically includes large-leaf leafy moss, leafy moss, step moss and knight's plume.



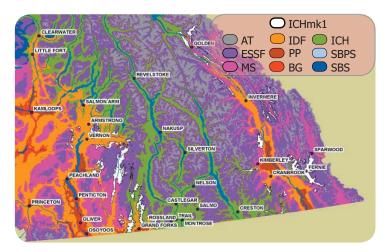
ICHmk1

KOOTENAY MOIST COOL INTERIOR CEDAR-HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: The ICHmk1 represents a geographic area with characteristics that are transitional between the MS and the ICH. It occupies north and east facing middle slopes east of Okanagan Lake from Armstrong to south of Kelowna and includes Mission Creek, its tributaries, and Coldstream Creek. On the west side of Okanagan Lake, it extends from Fintry to the Salmon River and includes Whiteman, Bouleau, Equesis and Naswhito Creeks. In the west Kootenays it occurs in the Grandy and Kettle drainages. In the East Kootenays, it occurs on the west side of the Rockies in lower Bull, lower Elk, upper Kootenay, Beaverfoot and Kickinghorse Rivers. In the Rocky Mountain Trench, it occurs between the Spillimacheen and Blaeberry Rivers. In the southern Purcell Mountains, it occurs in the St. Marv. Movie and Yahk drainage basins.

The ICHmk1 encompasses a substantially greater geographical area than most BGC units and may represent more than one variant. Additional field sampling is required in the East Kootenays to determine if this area represents the ICHmk1 or an undescribed variant.

Elevational Range: West of the Monashee Mountains, the ICHmk1 typically occurs above the IDFmw1, starting at 1000-1050 m on north aspects and 1100-1200 m on south aspects. In many instances, it extends upslope



ICHmk1 - 1

ICHmk1

to about 1450-1550 m where it borders the ESSF. The ICHmk1 also occurs on steep north and east slopes adjacent to broad plateaus dominated by the MSdm1 or MSdm2.

In the West Kootenays, the ICHmk1 occupies valley bottoms at elevations of 750-900 m. It may also occur above the IDFdm2 and ICHdw starting at an elevation that is highly variable. The ICHmk1 extends upslope to the ESSF boundary at 1500m on north aspects and 1550 m on south aspects.

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF, and wetter than the MS and IDF. The ICHmk1 receives about 600-1000 mm of annual precipitation and mid-winter snow accumulations vary between 75 and 150 cm. It is drier, warmer and has a longer growing season than the ICHwk1 and ICHvk1. It is generally cooler than the ICHmw and ICHdw. Prolonged summer droughts often lead to soil moisture deficits and a short growing season that likely contributes to the lack of Hw and Pw in the ICHmk. The general lack of early snow cover and resulting ground freezing in the late fall may also contribute to the lack of Hw.

Forest Cover: Mature seral stands containing various mixtures of PI, Sxw, BI, Fd, Lw, Ep, At, and Cw dominate the ICHmk1. Stands are typically 18-24 meters tall and have relatively closed canopies. Fire history and logging have contributed to the general absence of climax stands. We believe climax stands, if allowed to develop would be dominated by BI and Cw with a small amount of Sxw.

PI and Fd are often the most dominant species on dry southern slopes. Fd is likely the climax species in the 02 and 03 site units. Cw is usually absent on dry sites and steep warm slopes but is common on mesic and subhygric sites.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Mature seral stands have a mixed composition of Fd, Sxw, Bl, Cw, Lw and Pl. The regeneration layer is dominated by Bl and Cw. The understory has a moderately well developed shrub layer dominated by falsebox, black huckleberry and Sitka alder. The poorly developed herb layer contains twinflower, bunchberry, one-sided wintergreen, queen's cup, five-leaved bramble and prince's pine. The moss layer is moderately well developed and dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, knights plume and heron's-bill moss. Soils are characteristically Dystric Brunisols and weak Humo-Ferric Podzols with a Mor humus form. Early climax stands are often very dense on steep north slopes and toe slopes. The resulting low light levels contribute to a sparse to nudum understory.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: West of the Monashee Mountains, the ICHmk1 lies below the ICHmw2, MSdm2, ESSFdc1 and ESSFdc2. The IDFmw1 always occurs below the ICHmk1. The ICHmk1 occupies a similar elevation band as the more northerly distributed ICHmk2. Falkland and Armstrong represent the northern limits of the ICHmk1.

ICHmk1 - 2

ICHmk1

In the West Kootenays, the ICHmk1 usually occurs adjacent to the IDFdm or ICHdw at lower elevations and the MSdm1 and ESSFdc1 or ESSFwc1 at higher elevations. In the East Kootenays the ICHmk1 is associated with the IDFdm2, ICHmw1 and ICHmw2 at lower elevations and the ESSFdk, ESSFdm and MSdm2 at higher elevations.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHmk1

On zonal sites:

IDFmw1

- · Bl and Sxw are not dominant
- Fd occurs in climax stands
- snowberry, saskatoon, oregon-grape are more common
- Py may be present on steep south slopes (non zonal)

IDFdm1 and IDFdm2

- Fd is the dominant climax tree species
- pinegrass dominates most mesic and submesic sites
- snowberry, saskatoon and oregon grape are more common
- black huckleberry, queen's cup and five-leaved bramble are absent

ICHmk2

- Lw absent in seral stands
- · Utah honeysuckle generally absent

ICHmw1, mw2, mw3 and dw1 and dw2

- Hw dominates climax stands
- Pw is more common in seral stands
- · western yew and oval-leaved blueberry are common

MSdm1 and MSdm2

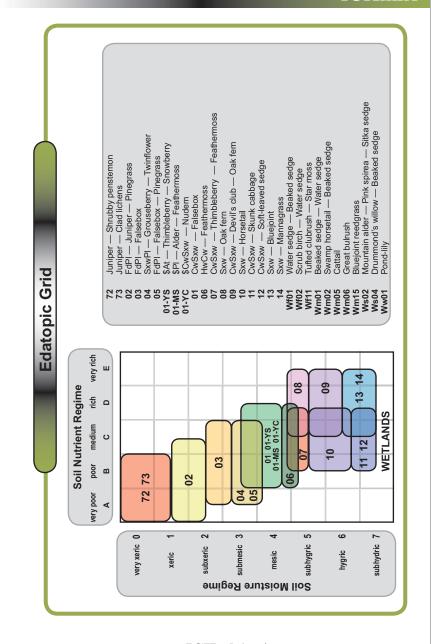
- Cw absent on zonal and drier sites
- · pinegrass dominated ecosystems are more common

ESSFwc1, wc2, dc1 and dc2

- · Cw absent except where approaching ICH transition
- Fd is generally absent
- · white-flowered rhododendron and Sitka valerian are present

ICHmk1 - 3

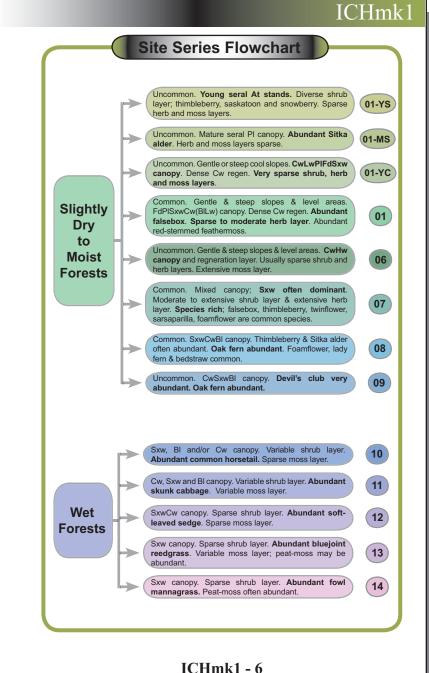
ICHmk1



ICHmk1 - 4

ICHmk1 Site Series Flowchart Substrate of rocks and boulders. Sparse trees - Fd & At. Common species include juniper, shrubby **Talus** 72 penstemon and shrubs Juniper and shrubby penstemon, Slope cliff & parsley ferns, reindeer and clad lichens & rock-Exposed bedrock, Sparse trees (<10%), Common Rock species include juniper, spirea, kinnikinnick & cliff fern. 73 Mosses and lichens abundant - rock-moss, clad lichens. Outcrop felt pelt, haricap moss. Common. Steep warm sites with shallow to deep soils. FdPI (02) canopy. Falsebox or juniper often abundant. Abundant pinegrass (>10%). Uncommon. Steep & warm or gentle slopes. FdPI (SxwBI) (03) canopy. Falsebox abundant. Sparse/absent pinegrass. Drv **Forests** Uncommon. Gentle slopes & level areas. PISxwBI (04) canopy. Abundant grouseberry. Abundant redstemmed feathermoss. Common. Steep and gentle slopes. FdPI(SxwBILw) (05) canopy. Diverse shrub laver: abundant falsebox. Abundant pinegrass (>10%).

ICHmk1 - 5



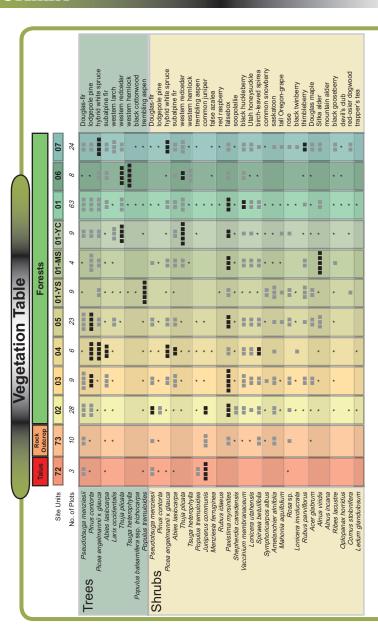
ICHmk1 **Site Unit Flowchart** Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. **Fens** Organic soil; mostly Wf02 Scrub birch — Water sedge Common. Predominantly scrub birch along with water or beaked sedge. Often hummocked. Mid to high elevation. sedges, grasses, reeds and brown mosses; some non-ericaceous shrubs. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked sedge. Low to mid elevation. Marshes Wm05 Cattail Common. Characterized by common cattail. Low plant diversity. Mineral soil: shallowly Beaked sedge is sometimes present. Low to mid elevation. flooded; sedges, grasses and reeds. Wm06 Great bulrush Common. Dominated by great bulrush (or soft-stemmed bulrush). Low species diversity. Floodwaters can be up to 1.5m deep. Low to mid elevation. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. Ws02 Mountain alder — Pink spirea - Sitka sedge Common. Characterized by mountain alder with pink spirea **Swamps** occurring in some sites. Water sedge or bluejoint reedgrass may Mineral soil; dominate the herb layer. Mid elevation. fluctuating, nearsurface water table: Ws04 Drummond's willow — Beaked sedge shrubs and various Common. Predominantly Drummond's willow and beaked sedge. herbs. Small amounts of other willow species may be present. Low to high Shallow Water Ww01 Pond-lily Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a Permanently flooded: monoculture. Mid to high elevation. rooted, sub-merged and floating aquatic

ICHmk1 - 7

plants.

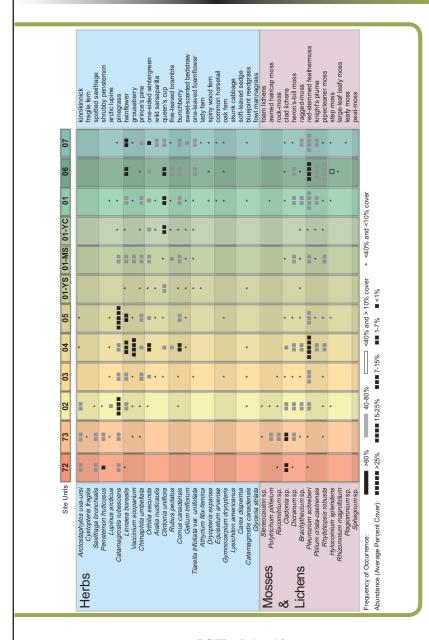
ICHmk1

ICHmk1-8



ICHmk1 - 9

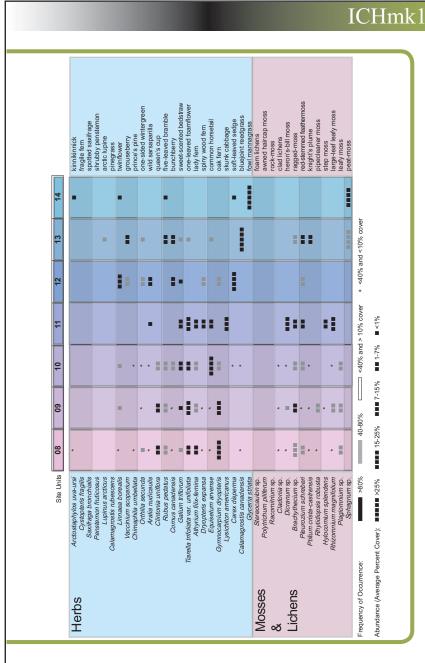
ICHmk1



ICHmk1 - 10

			Ve	Vegetation Table	on la	ple			
					Forests				
	Site Units	80	60	10	7	12	13	14	
	No. of Plots	19	2	10	1	2	2	1	
Trees Pseuc	Pseudotsuga menziesii	* *		*	B				Douglas-fir
	Pines endelmannii x dauca	i	i	į	:	İ	į	i	loagepole pine hybrid white spruce
	Abies lasiocarpa		i	:		-			subalpine fir
	Larix occidentalis	*	į		: ;				western larch
F	I huja plicata		*						western redcedar
Isuga helerophylla Populus balsamifera ssp. tirchocana	Isuga heterophylla ra ssp. trichocarpa	* *	*						black cottonwood
d	Populus tremuloides	*	*	*	ŀ				nembing aspen
Shrubs	rseudoisuga menziesii Pinus conforta	*							lodgepole pine
Picea end	Picea endelmannii x dlauca	:	:	:	:		:		hybrid white spruce
	Abies lasiocarpa	=	:	:			=		subalpine fir
,	Thuja plicata	•	1						western redcedar
7 6	Isuga neterophylla	*		*					Western nerniock
0,1	Populus tremuloides								common imper
Mei	Menziesia ferruginea	*				:			false azalea
	Rubus idaeus	*	,	*					red raspberry
Pa	Paxistima myrsinites	• •	*						falsebox
Maccinium	Maccinium membranaceum			-			:		black hickleherry
Te Le	Lonicera utahensis	:	•			•	:		Utah honeysuckle
-,	Spiraea betulifolia	*							birch-leaved spirea
Symt	Symphoricarpos albus	* •		*					common snowberry
Am	Amelanchier alnifolia	* *							saskatoon tall Oracon grape
W	Manorilla aquironum Rosa so	*		-				:	TOSE CLEGOT STATE
07	Lonicera involucrata	*			•		:		black twinberry
	Rubus parviflorus	i	=						thimbleberry
	Acer glabrum	:	:	*	:				Douglas maple
	Alnus viridis								Sitka alder
	Anus incana Dibos locustro	:	:	:	ŀ		ŀ	:	black gooseberry
Ö	Oplopanax horridus	:	i	*	:				devil's club
	Cornus stolonifera	:	-	=	•	-		•	red-osier dogwood
67	Ledum alandulosum								trapper's tea

ICHmk1 - 11



ICHmk1 - 12

0
2
ַ ס
+
<u>e</u>
Ε
=
0
2
o
2
ш

	lains	Outcrop					rorests	SIS				
Site Units	72	73	02	03	04	05	01-YS	01-MS	01-YC	01	90	07
Soil Moisture Regime	× ×	×××	×S×	SX SM	N MS	SM (M)	M (SM)	(SM)	M (SM)	M (SM)	(SHG)	SHG (M)
Mesoslope Position	MD UP	CR (UP)	UP (CR MD)	MD (UP)	MD (LV)	(MD (ND)	MD LW	ND LW	MD LW	(LW LV)	(LW LV)	MD (LW TO)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Steep (Gentle)	Level Gentle	Gentle (Steep)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Level (Gentle)	Variable
Aspect	Warm	Neutral (Warm)	Warm (Neutral)	Warm (Neutral)	Neutral	Neutral (Warm)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Variable	Cool	Neutral
Parent Materials	СР	R (Cv)	Cv Mv (Mb Cb)	Cb Mb	FG (Cb Mb)	Mb (Cb)	Mb (Cb)	Mb Cb	Mb Cb	Mb (Cb)	Mb	Mb (Fb)
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragemetal Coarse Medium	Coarse	Coarse (Medium)	Variable	Medium (Coarse)	Coarse	Coarse	Coarse	Coarse (Medium)	Medium (Fine)	Medium (Coarse)
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0 - 20 cm	Often bedrock 20-100 cm		Often FG Terraces							Minor seepage 50-100 cm
Successional Stage			MS	MS	MS	MS	YS	MS	MS	MC (MS)	MC (YC)	MS
Occurrence	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Uncommon	Uncommon Uncommon¹	Common	Uncommon	Uncommon Uncommon¹ Uncommon²	Uncommon ²	Dominant	Uncommon	Common
	¹ Most cor	Most common at upper elevations.	elevations.			2 Me	ost common or	n north slopes	geographically	² Most common on north slopes geographically near the ICHmw2.	mw2.	

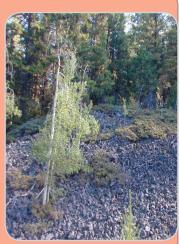
ICHmk1 - 13

			Environm	Environment lable			
				Forests			
Site Units	80	60	10	11	12	13	14
Soil Moisture Regime	SHG (M)	SHG HG	HG SHG	HG SHD	HG SHD	HG SHD	не ѕнр
Mesoslope Position	LW TO	LW TO LV DP	DP (LV TO)	LV DP	LV DP	LV DP	LV DP
Slope Gradient	Gentle (Level)	Level Gentle	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Fb (FG Mb)	Fb (FG Mb)	Fb	Ob (Fb)	Fb	LG Fb	ПЬ
Soil Texture Class	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Fine)	Coarse Medium Fine	Organic Fine	Fine	Medium Fine	Fine (Organic)
Important Features	Some seepage 20-100ccm	Some seepage 20-100cm	Water table 0-40 cm	Water table 0-20 cm	Water table 0-20 cm	Water table 0-20 cm	Water table 0-20 cm
Successional Stage	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC
Occurrence	Common	Uncommon	Uncommon	Scarce	Scarce	Scarce	Scarce

ICHmk1 - 14

72 Juniper – Shrubby penstemon

This site unit is very uncommon. It is found on exposed talus slopes on steep, warm, middle and upper slopes. Fd and At are usually present as scattered individuals. Common juniper is often abundant where available mineral soil is present. Herbs are sparse; common species include shrubby penstemon, spotted saxifrage, kinnikinnick and pinegrass. Mosses and lichens are sparse to abundant; common species include clad lichens.



73 Juniper – Clad lichens

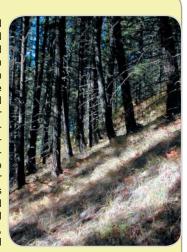
The 73 unit is infrequent. It occurs on upper slopes and crests where exposed bedrock is present and soils are very shallow. The tree layer is sparse (<10%) or absent; Fd or Pl may occur as scattered individuals. The shrub layer is dominated by common juniper and falsebox. Other common species include spirea, saskatoon and rose. The sparse herb layer includes shrubby penstemon, spotted saxifrage, kinnikinnick and pinegrass. The moss and lichen layer is sparse to abundant and includes awned haircap moss, rock-moss, clad lichens and heron's-bill moss.



ICHmk1 - 15

02 FdPI – Juniper – Pinegrass

This is a common site series found on shallow to deep soils on steep and warm, middle and upper slopes and crests. Fd and Pl dominate the open canopy. The sparse regeneration layer is also dominated by Fd. The shrub layer is often extensive and is usually dominated by falsebox or common juniper. Other common species include black huckleberry, birchleaved spirea, saskatoon, Utah honeysuckle and soopolallie. The herb layer is dominated by a high cover (>10%) of pinegrass. Other species include kinnikinnick, arctic lupine and twinflower. The sparse moss and lichen layer contains clad lichens, heron's-bill moss, ragged-moss and red-stemmed feathermoss.



03 FdPI — Falsebox

The 03 site series is uncommon. It is similar to the 02 unit in that it is usually found on steep and warm or gentle middle and upper slopes. Fd and Pl dominate the open forest canopy but, unlike the 02 unit, BI is often present. The regeneration layer is often dominated by BI; Sxw and Fd may also be present. The moderate shrub layer often contains numerous species of which falsebox is usually the most abundant species. Other common species include black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle, birch-leaved spirea, snowberry and Douglas maple. Common juniper is usually absent. Unlike the 02 unit, the herb layer is sparse; common species include twinflower, prince's pine, one-sided



wintergreen and pinegrass. The moss and lichen layer is usually sparse.

04 SxwPI — Grouseberry — Twinflower

This unit is uncommon and is found on gentle middle slopes and level areas. Stands are dominated by a mixture of PI, Sxw and BI. The moderate regeneration layer contains Sxw and Bl. The shrub layer is sparse to moderate; usually falsebox or black huckleberry are the most abundant species. Other common species include birch-leaved spirea and black twinberry. Unlike other units, the extensive herb layer is dominated by grouseberry. Other species, including twinflower, bunchberry, one-sided wintergreen, prince's pine and pinegrass, are usually sparse. The moss layer is usually extensive and is dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss.



05 FdPl Falsebox — Pinegrass

The 05 unit is common and occurs on gentle or steep slopes. The canopy is dominated by Fd and/or Pl with minor amounts of Sxw or Lw. The regeneration layer is usually sparse and Fd is usually the most abundant species. The shrub layer is often extensive and diverse. Falsebox is usually the most abundant species. Other common species include Sitka alder, black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle, birch-leaved spirea, saskatoon, tall Oregon-grape, rose, thimbleberry and Douglas maple. A high cover (>10%) of pinegrass dominates the herb layer. Other common species include twinflower, prince's pine, one-sided wintergreen and bunchberry. The moss layer is variable;



red-stemmed feathermoss is often the most abundant species.

ICHmk1 - 17

01-YS \$At — Thimbleberry — Snowberry

This site unit is uncommon and occurs on middle and lower slopes. It is characterized by young seral forests dominated by At. Small amounts of Fd, Bl and Sxw may be present. The shrub layer is diverse; thimbleberry, saskatoon and common snowberry are the most abundant species. Douglas maple, red-osier dogwood, rose and falsebox are often present in small amounts. The herb and moss layers are typically very sparse.



01-MS \$PI — Alder — Feathermoss

The 01-MS unit is uncommon. It occurs on middle and lower slopes and level areas at upper elevations. PI usually dominates the tree layer. Unlike other units, the shrub layer is dominated by abundant Sitka alder. Other shrubs are sparse to moderate and include falsebox, black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle and birch-leaved spirea. The herb layer is common species include minor amounts of pinegrass, twinflower, grouseberry, prince's pine and one-sided wintergreen. The moss and lichen layer is sparse.



ICHmk1 - 18

01-YC \$CwSxw — Nudum

This is an uncommon site unit that is found most often on north slopes in areas adjacent to the ICHmw2. The forest canopy is heterogenous and includes PI, Fd, Sxw, Cw and Lw of which the latter two species are usually the most abundant. The most distinctive feature of this site unit is the paucity of understory vegetation. Other than abundant conifer regeneration of which Cw is usually the most abundant species, the shrub, herb and moss layers are very sparse.



01 CwSxw — Falsebox

The zonal site series occurs on gentle to steep, middle and lower slopes and level areas. The canopy is a mixture of Fd, Pl, Sxw or Cw often with a minor component of BI or Lw. The regeneration layer is often extensive and is usually dominated by Cw with minor amounts of Sxw and Bl. The shrub layer is often dominated by abundant falsebox. Other common species include black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle, birch-leaved spiraea, and Sitka alder. The herb layer is sparse to moderate and includes twinflower, queen's cup, onesided wintergreen, prince's pine and bunchberry. Red-stemmed feather-



moss dominates the moderate moss layer. Other species include heron's bill moss, ragged-moss and knight's plume.

ICHmk1 - 19

06 HwCw — Feathermoss

The 06 unit is infrequent and occurs on gentle middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas. Unlike all other units, the tree and regeneration layers are dominated by Cw and Hw. Minor amounts of Bl and Sxw are present but Fd and Pl are scarce or absent. The shrub laver is usually sparse although falsebox is sometimes abundant. The herb layer is typically sparse; the most common species are twinflower, queen's cup, one-leaved foamflower, bunchberry and five-leaved bramble. Redstemmed feathermoss, pipecleaner moss, knight's plume and step moss often form a continuous carpet.



07 CwSxw — Thimbleberry — Feathermoss

This site series frequently occurs on middle, lower and toe slopes. The closed canopy is heterogenous and may contain Sxw, Lw, Cw, Fd, and Bl. Sxw is often the dominant species. The moderate regeneration layer usually contains Sxw, BI and Cw. The moderate to extensive shrub layer includes falsebox, Utah honeysuckle, Sitka alder, thimbleberry, Douglas maple and black gooseberry. The herb layer is usually extensive and contains twinflower, wild sarsaparilla, queen's cup, bunchberry, sweet-scented bedstraw and oneleaved foamflower. The moss layer is variable in extent; common species include red-stemmed feathermoss. ragged-moss and knight's plume.



08 Sxw — Oak fern

This is a common site series and occurs on moist lower and toe slopes and level areas. The closed canopy and regeneration layer contains Sxw, Cw and Bl. The moderate to extensive shrub layer often contains abundant thimbleberry and Sitka alder. Other common species include minor amounts of black gooseberry, Douglas maple, black huckleberry, falsebox and devil's club. Unlike drier site units, the herb layer is usually characterized by a high cover of oak fern. Other common species which may also be abundant include oneleaved foamflower, lady fern, sweetscented bedstraw, five-leaved bramble and queen's cup. The moss layer is variable; common species include



red-stemmed feathermoss, ragged-moss and leafy moss.

09 CwSxw — Devil's club — Oak fern

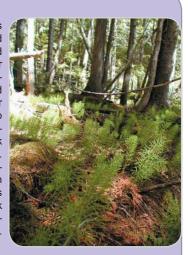
The 09 site series occurs infrequently and is usually found on lower and toe slopes, level areas and depressions with imperfect to poor drainage. Cw, Sxw and BI dominate the canopy. Cw is often the dominant species in the regeneration layer. Unlike all other site units, devil's club is very abundant (>10%). Other shrubs present in minor amounts include black gooseberry and Utah honeysuckle. The sparse to moderate herb layer is often dominated by oak fern. Other common species include oneleaved foamflower, lady fern, queen's cup and sweet-scented bedstraw. The moss layer is variable in terms of composition and extent.



ICHmk1 - 21

10 Sxw — Horsetail

This site series is infrequent and is found on toe slopes, level areas and depressions on fluvial deposits and where the water table is at or near the surface. The tree layer is variable in cover and may be dominated by Sxw, Cw or Bl which also occur in the regeneration laver. The shrub layer is variable; common species include thimbleberry, Sitka alder, black gooseberry and red-osier dogwood. The extensive herb layer is characterized by a high cover of common horsetail. Other common species include one-leaved foamflower, oak fern, lady fern, sweet-scented bedstraw, bunchberry and queen's cup. The moss layer is usually sparse.



11 CwSxw — Skunk cabbage

The 11 site unit is very uncommon and is found on level sites and depressions where the water table is at or near the surface. Open tree layer often contains Cw, Sxw and Bl. The shrub layer includes those species typically found on wet sites and include minor amounts of devil's club, black gooseberry, mountain alder and red-osier dogwood. The extensive herb layer is dominated by skunk cabbage (>10%). Other common species include common horsetail, one-leaved foamflower, lady fern and sweet-scented bedstraw. The moss layer is variable; common species include large-leaf leafy moss, step moss, ragged-moss and redstemmed feathermoss.



ICHmk1 - 22

12 CwSxw — Soft-leaved sedge

This site series is very uncommon and occurs in depressions and level sites where the water table is at or near the surface. The tree and regeneration layers are dominated by Sxw and Cw. The shrub layer is usually sparse; common species include red-osier dogwood, black gooseberry and rose. The herb layer is characterized by a large cover of soft-leaved sedge. (>10%). Other common species include sweet-scented bedstraw, bunchberry, twinflower and wild sarsaparilla. The moss layer is typically sparse.



13 Sxw — Bluejoint

This site series is very uncommon and occurs on level areas and depressions where the water table is at or near the surface. The open forest is dominated by Sxw. The sparse regeneration layer often includes BI and Sxw on raised microsites. The shrub layer is typically sparse and includes black gooseberry, black twinberry and black huckleberry on raised microsites. The herb layer is dominated by bluejoint reedgrass. Other common species include those present on other wet forested sites including bunchberry and common horsetail. The moss layer is variable and is sometimes dominated by abundant peat-moss.



ICHmk1 - 23

ICHmk1

14 Sxw — Mannagrass

This unit is very uncommon and is usually located in very wet forests adjacent to wetlands. Sxw occurs as scattered individuals or in clumps on raised microsites. Minor amounts of rose, black gooseberry and red-osier dogwood may be present. The herb layer is dominated by abundant fowl mannagrass. Peat-moss may occupy much of the substrate.

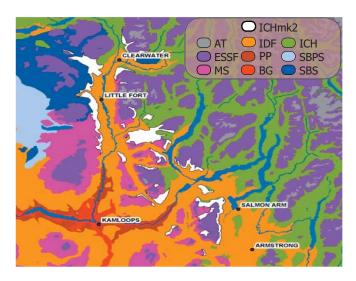


ICHmk1 - 24

THOMPSON MOIST COOL INTERIOR CEDAR-HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: The ICHmk2 has a relatively limited distribution; it represents geographic areas that are transitional between the MS or SBS and the ICH. It occupies mid slopes on the west side of the North Thompson River from Barriere to Clearwater, encompassing Peterson, Powder, Eakin, Darlington, Lemieux and Mann creeks. At mid-elevations directly east of Barriere, the ICHmk2 occurs between Sinmax Creek and the Barriere River. Similarly, it occurs above the IDFmw2 on the west slopes of Raft Mountain. West of Salmon Arm, it occupies the north and east slopes leading to Fly Hills and Mount Hillman.

Elevational Range: The ICHmk2 occurs above the IDFmw2 beginning at 950-1000 m on north aspects and 1050-1200m on south aspects. Usually the ICHmk2 extends up slope where it borders the ESSF at 1450-1550m. However, in some areas the ICHmk2 occurs on steep east and north slopes that lead to high-elevation plateaus where it borders the MS at elevations between 1350 and 1500 m.



ICHmk2 - 1

ICHmk2

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF, and wetter than the MS and IDF. The ICHmk2 receives about 550-700 mm of annual precipitation and mid-winter snow accumulations vary between 75 and 125cm. It is drier, warmer and has a longer growing season than ICHwk1 and ICHvk1. Prolonged summer droughts often lead to short growing seasons. This likely contributes to the lack of Hw and Pw in the ICHmk. The lack of early snow cover and resulting ground freezing conditions in late fall may also contribute to the lack of Hw.

Forest Cover: Mature seral stands containing mixtures of PI, Sxw, BI, Fd, Ep, At and Cw dominate this variant. Fire history and logging have contributed to the near absence of climax stands. Stand ages are typically between 100 and 140 years. We believe climax stands if allowed to develop, would be dominated by BI and Cw with small amount of Sxw. PI and Fd are the dominant species on dry southern slopes. Fd is likely the climax species on the 02 and 03 site series. Cw is more common on mesic and subhygric sites. Small pure stands of Ep and At have also been observed on submesic and mesic sites. Mature seral stands are generally 18-24 meters tall and have relatively closed canopies.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Mature seral stands have a mixed composition of Fd, Sxw, Bl, Cw, and Pl. As stands mature and begin to open up due to inter-tree competition, Bl and Cw quickly fill gaps and form a well developed regeneration layer. The understory has a moderately well developed shrub layer dominated by falsebox, black huckleberry, Sitka alder and birch-leaved spirea. The poorly developed herb layer contains twinflower, bunchberrry, one-sided wintergreen, queen's cup, rattlesnake-plantain and prince's pine. The moss layer is moderately well developed and dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, knights plume and heron's-bill moss. Soils are characteristically Dystric Brunisols and weak Humo-Ferric Podzols with a Mor humus form. Young successional stands are often very dense on steep north slopes and toe slopes. The resulting low light levels contribute to very sparse understories in these stands. In contrast, broadleaf-dominated stands have a well developed understory.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHmk2 occurs below the ICHmw3, MSdm2, ESSFdc2 or the ESSFwc2. The IDFmw2 always occurs below the ICHmk2. The ICHmk2 occupies a similar elevation band to the more southerly distributed ICHmk1. Falkland and Armstrong represent the most southern limits of the ICHmk2.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHmk2

On zonal sites:

IDFmw2

- Bl and Sxw not dominant species
- Fd occurs in climax stands
- snowberry, saskatoon, Oregon-grape are more common

ICHmk1

- Lw present in most seral stands
- Py may be present on dry sites
- Fd is more dominant in seral stands

ICHmw3

- Hw dominates climax stands
- Pw is often present in seral stands

MSdm2

• Cw and Ep absent on zonal and drier sites

ESSFwc2 and dc2

- Cw absent except in transitional areas between the ICH and ESSF
- Fd generally absent
- White-flowered rhododendron and Sitka valerian common

ICHmk2 - 3

ICHmk2 **ICHmk2 - 4**

ICHmk2 Heron's-bill moss — Clad lichens Juniper — Kinnikinnick FdPI — Pinegrass — Kinnikinnick FdPI — Falsebox — Pinegrass FdPI — Falsebox — Pinegrass FdPI — Falsebox — Feathermoss \$AtEp — Twinflower CwSxw — Davif seno — Muchberry CwSxw — Davif's club — Oak fern Sxw — Horsetail Water sedge — Beaked sedge Scrub birch — Water sedge Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Cattail Great bulrush Mountain alder — Pink spirea — Sitka sedge Drummond's willow — Beaked sedge MacCalla's willow — Beaked sedge Pond-lily Grid Edatopic very rich 90 Soil Nutrient Regime rich Ω WETLANDS medium ပ 05 07 02 poor В 03 73 very poor 72 Soil Moisture Regime ICHmk2 - 5

ICHmk2 **Site Series Flowchart** Substrates of rocks & boulders. Sparse/absent Talus Slope 72 trees, shrubs & herbs. Abundant lichens & mosses including clad, pelt & reindeer lichens and rock-moss. Exposed bedrock. Tree cover <10%. Sparse shrub & Rock 73 herb layers. Rocktripe, clad & pelt lichens, rock-moss & Outcrop haricap moss often present. Uncommon. Exposed bedrock and shallow soil. Fd and/or PI canopy (>10%). Sparse shrub layer. 02 Kinnikinnick & pinegrass (>10%) dominate herb layer. Sparse to moderate moss and lichen layer. Common. Canopy and regeneration layer dominated by Fd. Bl & At sometimes present. Diverse shrub layer. Dry 03 Pinegrass (>10%) & showy aster dominate extensive **Forests** herb layer. Sparse moss and lichen layer. Common. PI(Fd) dominate canopy. BI & Cw in regeneration layer. Sparse to moderate shrub layer. 04 Pinegrass absent. Sparse herb layer - twinflower, prince's pine & bunchberry. Red-stemmed feathermoss often abundant. Common. PI(Fd) canopy. Sparse Cw & BI in regeneration layer. Common shrubs include spirea, (04)falsebox, black huckleberry and maple. Sparse herb layer with twinflower and bunchberry. Moss layer usually extensive. Mesic Uncommon. Young At and Ep canopy. Speciesto 01-YS rich understory. Douglas maple, spirea twinflower & Moist bunchberry abundant. Mosses absent. **Forests** Common. Heterogenous canopy of Fd, PI, Sxw, Cw & Bl. Cw often abundant in regeneration layer. 01 Falsebox and bunchberry often dominant species. Moss layer extensive. Common. Sxw(BICw) canopy. Sparse shrub layer. Rich herb layer dominated by bunchberry, oak fern 05 and five-leaved bramble. Foamflower common. Moss laver extensive. **Moist** Uncommon. Seepage present. FdCwSxwBl canopy. to 06 Abundant devil's club and oakfern dominate rich Wet understory. Moss layer patchy. **Forests** Uncommon. Water table near surface. Open Sxw canopy. Sparse Sxw & BI in regeneration layer. 07 Sparse shrub layer. Abundant common and/or wood horsetails. Moss layer patchy.

ICHmk2 - 6

ICHmk2 Site Unit Flowchart Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Fens Organic soil; mostly Wf02 Scrub birch — Water sedge sedges, grasses, reeds Common. Predominantly scrub birch along with water or beaked and brown mosses; sedge. Often hummocked. Mid to high elevation. some non-ericaceous shrubs. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked sedge. Low to mid elevation. Wm05 Cattail Marshes Common. Characterized by common cattail. Low plant diversity. Mineral soil; shallowly Beaked sedge is sometimes present. Low to mid elevation. flooded; sedges, grasses and reeds. Wm06 Great bulrush Common. Dominated by great bulrush (or soft-stemmed bulrush). Low species diversity. Floodwaters can be up to 1.5m deep. Low to mid elevation. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. Ws02 Mountain alder — Pink spirea - Sitka sedge Common. Characterized by mountain alder with pink spirea occurring in some sites. Water sedge or bluejoint reedgrass may dominate the herb layer. Mid elevation. **Swamps** Mineral soil; Ws04 Drummond's willow — Beaked sedge fluctuating, near-Common. Predominantly Drummond's willow and beaked sedge. surface water table; Small amounts of other willow species may be present. Low to high shrubs and various herbs. Ws05 MacCalla's willow — Beaked sedge Uncommon. Characterized by MacCalla's willow. Beaked sedge and water sedge are often common. Usually hummocked. Mid to high elevation. Shallow Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a rooted, sub-merged monoculture. Mid to high elevation. and floating aquatic

ICHmk2 - 7

ICHmk2

ICHmk2 - 8

		ĺ		/ege	eatio	Vegetation lable	ole				
	Talus	Rock Outcrop				For	Forests				
Site Units	72	73	02	03	04	01-YS	01	02	90	20	
No. of Plots	1	8	8	13	41	1	28	6	2	6	ı
Pseudots		*	=		i	=		=			Douglas-fir
Figure Pinus contorta		*		i	i			*		*	lodgepole pine
Thuja plicata			*	,	* +						western redoedar
Picea engelmannii x glauca				٠,	k +				I		hybrid white spruce
Ables lasiocarpa Donulus framuloides					* *		*	*			subalpine fir
Betula papvifera				*	*		*	*			naner hirch
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa								*			black cottonwood
Pseudotsuga menziesii		:	=	:	*		*	*			Douglas-fir
Shrubs contorta		:		*							lodgepole pine
Thuja plicata			*	*	•		i		i	*	western redoedar
Picea engelmannii x glauca	•			*	*		:	*	:	:	hybrid white spruce
Abies lasiocarpa		*	*	*	:		=	i	:		subalpine fir
Betula papyrifera	•		*	*	*	i	*			*	paper birch
Juniperus communis		i	•	:	*		*				common juniper
Shepherdia canadensis		•		i	•		*	*			soopolallie
Spiraea betulifolia		*	*	i	i	i	:	*			birch-leaved spirea
Paxistima myrsinites			-		•					k	falsebox
Mahonia aquifolium		,			- }	• }	· ¦	•			tall Oregon-grape
Vaccinium membranaceum		·			1	1	•				black huckleberry
Acer glabrum			. *			I	* *			*	Douglas maple
Control of the contro				٠		ł				٠	paldrip rose
Rubus parvindis				*	9	•	•	*			City a alder
Alnus incana											mountain alder
Ribes lacustre	•			*		•	*		į		black gooseberry
Lonicera involucrata				*	*	•	*	-	E		black twinberry
Oplopanax horridus							*	*		*	devil's club
Comus stolonifera				*	*	:	*	*	i		red-osier dogwood
Wburnum edule							*	*		:	highbush-cranberry
Saxifraga bronchialis	•										spotted saxifrage
		:	*								shrubby penstemon
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi		:	i	*							kinnikinnick
Calamagrostis rubescens		*		İ	* :	:	* :				pinegrass
Aster conspicuus				i	k		×	k			showy aster
Linnaea borealis			. ,								twinflower
Chimaphila umbellata			t	,		• }		ا :		. +	prince's pine
Orthina secunda											one-sided wintergreen

ICHmk2 - 9

	rattlesnake-plantain	wild sarsaparilla	dneen,s cnb	bunchberry	five-leaved bramble	blue wildrye	one-leaved foamflower	raise Solomon's-seal	clasping twistedstalk	oak fem	sweet-scented bedstraw	sweet coltsfoot	common horsetail	wood horsetail	rocktripe lichens	reindeer lichens	source leafy liverwort	common leafy liverwort	clad lichens	juniper haircap moss	heron's-bill moss	pelt lichens	electrified cat's-tail moss	red-stemmed feathermoss	knight's plume	ragged-moss							
07	*	*	*	•	i				ŀ	i	•									*	* +		k *		ı	*							
90			8								:		-								:						.er						
05		*		i	•	*	:			1			*	Ī				*		*	* +		*	i	i	=	* <40% and <10% cover						
01		*	:	:	*		* :	* *	*		*	*					Ī	*	*	*			* *	i	i	*	* <40% ar						
01-YS	-		•	i		i																					0% cover	■ <1%	2				
04	-			:	*		*	*		*	*					*		*	*	*			k *	i	=	*	<40% and > 10% cover	1-7%					
03	-	*	*	*		*	* -		*	*	*			,				*	:	*	:	1				=	4	7-15 %					
02	*									Ī					,				•		*	•					40-80%	55% •••					
73																			:	•								15-25%					
72																1		i	i			1		ŧ	•		%08<	■■>25%					
Site Units	Goodyera oblongifolia	Herds Aralia nudicaulis	Clintonia uniflora	Cornus canadensis	Rubus pedatus	Elymus glaucus	Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata	Malanthemum racemosum Strentonus lanceolatus	Streptonus amplexifolius	Gymnocarpium dryopteris	Galium triflorum	Petasites frigidus	Equisetum arvense	Equisetum sylvaticum	5	MOSSES Cladina sp.	Rarhilonhozia harhata	Barbil	Cladonia sp.	Polytrichum juniperinum	Dicranum sp.	Peltigera sp.	Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus Hylocomium solandens	Pleurozium schreberi	Ptilium crista-castrensis	Brachythecium sp.	Frequency of Occurrence:	Abundance (Average Percent Cover): ■■■■ >25%					

ICHmk2 - 10

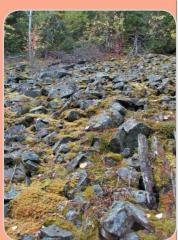
Environment Table

)		
	Talus	Rock Outcrops	utcrops				Forests			
Site Units	72	73	02	03	04	01-YS	01	05	90	20
Soil Moisture Regime	× ×	× ×	×	SX X (SM)	SM (SX M)	M SM (SHG)	M SM (SHG)	SHG (M)	SHG (M)	HG (SHD)
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	CR (UP)	CR (UP)	UP (CR)	MD (UP)	(LW) VL	(LW)	(MD)	LV LW	LV DP
Slope Gradient	Steep	Variable	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Steep Gentle	Gentle Level	Variable	Gentle Level	Gentle Level	Level
Aspect	Cool	Variable	Variable	Warm (Neutral)	Warm	Neutral	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Cb	æ	œ	Cv Mv (Cb Mb)	Mb Cb (Cv Mv)	Mb (FG)	Mb (FG Cb)	Mb Fb (FG Cb)	Fb (Mb Cb)	Fb Ob (Mb)
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental Coarse	Fragmental Coarse	Coarse Medium	Coarse	Fine Medium	Variable	Variable	Medium Fine	Fine Organic
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Often bedrock 20-100 cm	Bedrock rarely at <100 cm			Seepage	Seepage 20-100cm	Water table 0-50 cm
Successional Stage			MS	MS	MS	YS	MC (MS)	MC	MS	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Uncommon	Uncommon	Common	Common	Uncommon	Dominant	Common	Uncommon	Scarce

ICHmk2 - 11

72 Heron's-bill moss — Clad lichens

The 72 unit is very uncommon and occurs on talus slopes on steep, middle and upper slopes. Trees, shrubs and herbs are sparse to absent. Sxw, paper birch, Douglas maple, black gooseberry, and spotted saxifrage may be present as scattered individuals. Common mosses and lichens include clad, pelt and reindeer lichens, leafy liverworts, heron's-bill moss and step-moss.



73 Juniper — Kinnikinnick

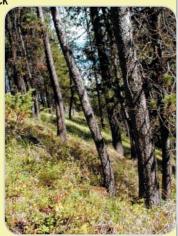
This site series is uncommon and occurs on non-forested rock outcrops on crest and upper slopes. Scattered Fd or Pl may be present. The sparse shrub and herb layers may contain common juniper, soopolallie, kinnikinnick and shrubby penstemon. Rocktripe, clad and pelt lichens, rock-moss, juniper haircap moss and heron's bill moss are often present.



ICHmk2 - 12

02 FdPl — Pinegrass — Kinnikinnick

This site unit is uncommon and represents forested rocky knolls on crests or upper slopes that typically have significant amounts of exposed bedrock and very shallow soil. Tree cover (>10%) varies from scattered individuals to open stands of Fd and/or PI. Conifer regeneration consists of sparse Fd. Common juniper. soopolallie, tall Oregon-grape and falsebox may occupy the shrub layer. The species-poor herb layer is dominated by abundant kinnikinnick and pinegrass (>10%). The sparse to moderate moss and lichen layer may include clad and pelt lichens and redstemmed feathermoss.



03 FdPl — Falsebox — Pinegrass

This common site series occurs on crests and warm, upper slopes with shallow soils. Fd dominates the tree and regeneration layers. Pl and At may also be present. The shrub layer is diverse and includes falsebox, soopolallie, tall Oregon-grape, birch-leaved spirea, rose, common juniper, Douglas maple, and black huckleberry. Herb cover is moderate to high and is dominated by pinegrass (>10%) and, to a lesser extent, showy aster. The moss layer is poorly developed; it includes heron's-bill moss, red-stemmed feathermoss, and pelt and clad lichens. The abundance of pinegrass and lack of exposed bedrock distinguishes this site series from all others in this subzone.



ICHmk2 - 13

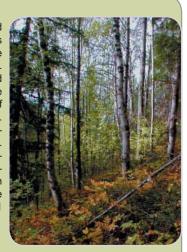
04 FdPI — Falsebox — Feathermoss

The 04 site series is common and occurs on gentle or steep and warm, middle and upper slopes with deep soils. Pl and, less often, Fd, are the dominant tree species. Conifer regeneration is sparse and is primarily Bl and Cw. Several shrubs occur with low to moderate covers and include birch-leaved spirea, falsebox, black huckleberry and Douglas maple. The relatively sparse herb layer contains twinflower, prince's pine and bunchberry. Unlike the 03 unit, pinegrass is absent. Red-stemmed feathermoss dominates the moderately well developed moss layer. Knight's plume, and to a lesser extent, heron's-bill moss and pelt lichens, may be present in minor amounts.



01-YS \$AtEp — Twinflower

The 01-YS unit is uncommon and represents young seral deciduous stands dominated by Ep and At. The dense understory is species-rich. Douglas maple and birch-leaved spirea are dominant species in the shrub layer with minor amounts of rose, thimbleberry and other species. The herb layer is dominated by twinflower, bunchberry and blue wildrye. Mosses and lichens are typically absent. Given sufficient time, the vegetation on these sites will likely reach a successional stage in which the vegetation resembles that of the 01 site series.



01 CwSxw—Falsebox—Knight's plume

The 01 site series occurs on gentle or steep middle and lower slopes and level areas. The heterogenous canopy may include Fd, Pl, Cw, Bl and Sxw. Unlike drier sites, Cw regeneration is often abundant. The shrub layer is dominated by falsebox with lesser amounts of birch-leaved spirea, black huckleberry and, occasionally, Sitka alder. The herb layer is similar to that of the 04 unit but may be more extensive and includes bunchberry, with minor amounts of twinflower, prince's pine, rattlesnakeplantain, queen's cup, and one-sided wintergreen. The moss layer is dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss and knight's plume with a minor amount of heron's-bill moss.



05 CwSxw—Oak fem — Bunchberry

This common site series often occurs on gentle, middle and lower slopes and level areas. Sxw usually dominates the closed canopy with lesser amounts of Bl and Cw and occasionally minor Fd. Bl and Cw are prevalent in the regeneration laver. Several shrub species may be present in minor amounts including black huckleberry, thimbleberry, black gooseberry, and black twinberry. The rich herb layer is dominated by bunchberry, oak fern, and five-leaved bramble. Other common species include twinflower, queen's cup, one-leaved foamflower, false Solomon's-seal, and rosy twistedstalk. The moderately well developed moss layer is dominated by knight's plume and red-stemmed feathermoss.



ICHmk2 - 15

06 CwSxw — Devil's club — Oak fern

The 06 site series is uncommon. It often occurs adjacent to streams on lower slopes, level areas and in depressions. Seepage is present. The mixed open canopy contains Fd, Cw, Sxw and Bl. Cottonwood, paper birch and trembling aspen may also be present in minor amounts. Cw dominates the regeneration laver with lesser amounts of BI and Ep. Abundant devil's club distinguishes this site series from all other units. Other common shrubs include redosier dogwood, black gooseberry and black twinberry. Oak fern dominates the herb layer with lesser amounts of one-leaved foamflower, queen's cup and bunchberry. The moss layer is patchy and discontinuous.



07 Sxw — Horsetail

This site series is very uncommon and is found on level areas and depressions where the water table is at or near the surface. Stands are typically open and dominated by Sxw. Other common species include Cw and Bl. Conifer regeneration is relatively sparse and often includes Bl and Sxw. The sparse shrub layer may include mountain alder, red-osier dogwood, black twinberry, black gooseberry, and highbush-cranberry. The moderate to abundant cover of common horsetail or wood horsetail characterizes this site unit. Several other common species include bunchberry, oak fern, clasping twistedstalk, one-leaved foamflower, five-leaved



bramble and sweet coltsfoot. Moss cover is patchy and discontinuous.

SHUSWAP MOIST WARM INTERIOR CEDAR - HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: The ICHmw2 occurs southeast of Salmon Arm and north of Cherryville in the lower Shuswap River basin including areas around Mabel Lake, Sugar Lake and the Larch hills. Further east, it occupies middle and lower slopes surrounding Arrow and Trout Lakes, and occur in the Lardeau, upper St. Mary's, Goat, Slocan, Kettle, upper Granby and southern Moyie Drainage basins.

Elevational Range: In the north the ICHmw2 occurs above the IDFmw1 starting at about 1100 meters and in the south, above the ICHdw at 1200m. It can occupy valley bottoms as low as 450-500m. Throughout its geographic range, its upper limits are 1450-1500 on north aspects and 1500-1600 on steep south slopes.

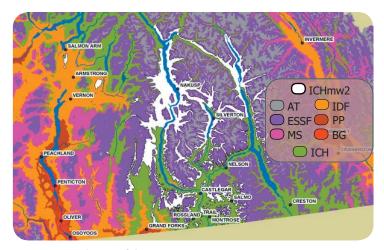


Figure X. Distribution of the ICHmw2.

ICHmw2 - 1

ICHmw2

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF and wetter than the IDF and MS. The ICHmw2 has warm, moist summers and mild, moist, snowy winters. Annual precipitation ranges from 600-800mm and maximum snow depths average 75-100cm and rarely exceed 150 cm. The climate is generally favourable for tree growth and soil moisture is limiting only on dry sites with a southern exposure or shallow soils. Extended summer droughts may lead to short periods of soil moisture deficits. The ICHwk and ICHvk receive considerably more precipitation than the ICHmw2. The ICHmw3 and ICHdw3 have cooler mean annual temperatures and experience shorter frost free periods.

Forest Cover: Late succession stands are typically dominated by Hw and Cw. Sxw and Bl are common on wetter site series, sites subject to cold air drainage and at upper elevations which are transitional to the ESSF. Fire history and human disturbance have lead to the widespread development of successional stands dominated by Fd, Pl, Pw, Lw, Ep and At. Wildfires are often stand destroying, although individual large diameter Fd vets are common in many successional stands. Most stands range in age from 80-140 years suggesting a normal fire return of similar frequency. At upper elevations and at the wetter geographic extremes of this variant late succession, climax stands are more common and are typically 180-240 years old.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Climax stands are dominated by Cw and Hw in the tree and regeneration layers. The shrub layer is sparse and typically consists of scattered falsebox and black huckleberry. Herbs include small amounts of prince's pine, twinflower, bunchberry and queen's cup. The bryophyte layer forms an extensive carpet. Young climax stands are characterized by dense coniferous stands with almost no understory vegetation. Mature seral stands are similar to mature climax stands but contain a larger component of the seral tree species Fd, Pm, Lw and Ep. Soils are characteristically Humo-Ferric Podzols or Dystric Brunisols with Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHmw2 often occurs above the IDFmw1 at it's northwestern geographic limits and above the ICHdw at its southernmost geographic limits. It usually occurs below the ESSF wc1 or wc4 except in wetter areas where it lies below the ICHwk1. The ICHmw2 abuts the ICHmw3 at is northern limits is close to the ICHmk1 near areas that are transitional to the MS.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHmw2

On zonal sites:

IDFmw1

- lacks Hw and Pw
- · pinegrass and saskatoon are often present
- Fd common in climax stands

ICHmw3

· Lw is absent from successional stands

ICHmk1

- Hw is absent
- Sxw and BI are more common on zonal sites

ICHwk1

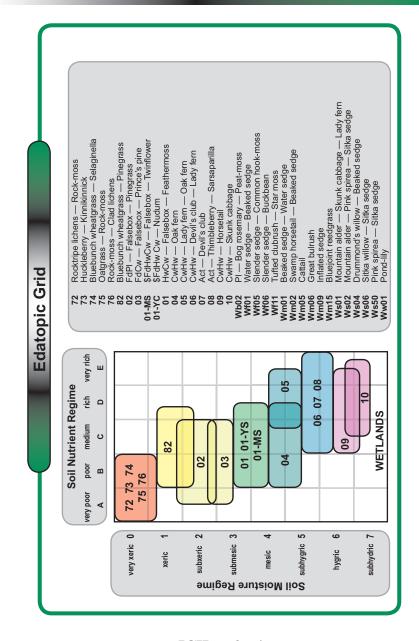
• has a herb-dominated understory with oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and rosy twistedstalk

ESSFwc4 and ESSFwc1

- stands dominated by BI and Se
- white-flowered rhododendron and Sitka valerian are common on zonal sites

ICHmw2 - 3

ICHmw2



ICHmw2 - 4

ICHmw2 Site Unit Flowchart Substrate of rocks and boulders. Warm aspect. Trees, 72 shrubs & herbs sparse/absent. Reindeer & clad lichens & rock-moss abundant. **Talus** Substrate of rocks and boulders. Cool aspect. Sparse **Slopes Ep** present, Sparse shrubs laver, Herbs sometimes abundant - kinnikinnick & twinflower. Pelt lichens, 73 haircap mosses & red-stemmed feathermoss often Exposed bedrock. Lower elevation/drier geographical areas. Trees (Fd) & shrubs sparse/absent. Bluebunch (74)wheatgrass abundant. Haircap moss & clad and pelt lichens often present. Rock Minor exposed bedrock. Lower elevation/drier geographical areas. Trees (Fd) & shrubs sparse/absent. (75) Outcrops Poverty oatgrass abundant. Rock-moss, reindeer & clad ichens and haircap moss abundant. Abundant exposed bedrock. Trees (Fd, Pl, Cw) sparse/ 76 absent. Shrub and herb layers sparse. Rock-moss very abundant. Steep, warm areas with high insolation. Bluebunch 82 Grassland wheatgrass, pinegrass & California brome abundant. Shrubs and mosses sparse/absent. Uncommon. Steep or gentle slopes. Soils often 02 shallow. Open Fd canopy. Pinegrass abundant; minor kinnikinnick & showy aster. Variable moss layer. Dry Common. Steep or gentle slopes. Soils deep. Open **Forests** Fd canopy with minor Cw, Hw, PI or Pm. Pinegrass (03) sparse/absent; twinflower & prince's pine common. Moderately well developed moss layer. Common. Steep or gentle slopes. Open Fd canopy with minor Cw, Hw, PI or Pm. Fd & Cw regen. (03)Abundant falsebox. Variable herb layer; twinflower & prince's pine common. Moderately well developed Slightly moss layer. Dry Common. Steep or gentle slopes and level areas. Mixed forest canopy - Fd, Pm, Lw, Cw, Hw, Ep. Dense to 01-MS CwHw regen. Abundant falsebox. Sparse to moderate herb layers. Extensive moss layer - feather, step and Moist pipecleaner mosses. **Forests** Uncommon. Steep or gentle slopes or level areas. Dense HwCw canopy; some Fd, Pm, Lw or Ep. Dense 01-YC CwHw regen. Extremely sparse understory.

ICHmw2 - 5

ICHmw2 Site Unit Flowchart Common. Steep or gentle slopes & level areas. HwCw Slightly canopy; lacking seral conifers. Dense HwCw regen. 01 Sparse shrubs. Moderate herb cover. Sparse or Dry absent oak fern. Extensive moss cover. Uncommon. Gentle slopes & level areas. HwCw Moist canopy. Sparse shrubs. Abundant herbs. Oak fern (04) usually dominant. Common species twistedstalk & **Forests** foamflower. Extensive moss layer. Uncommon. CwHw canopy. Sparse shrubs. Abundant 04 herbs. Oak fern usually dominant. Lady fern sparse. Extensive moss layer. Uncommon; higher elevations & wetter areas. Closed Moist CwHw(SxwBI) canopy. Sparse shrubs. Abundant herbs; 05 lady fern & oak fern usually abundant. Discontinuous **Forests** moss laver Uncommon; higher elevations & wetter areas. Lower slopes to level areas; often associated with streams. 06 CwHw canopy. Devil's club & lady fern abundant. CwAct(SxwEp) canopy. Devil's club, lady fern & oak fern 07 abundant. Often on floodplains. Act ActCwEp canopy. Red-osier dogwood, thimbleberry **Forests** or Douglas maple abundant. Sarsaparilla usually 08 abundant; lady fern & oak fern sparse/absent. Often on floodplains. Toe slopes, level areas & depressions. Water table near surface. CwHw canopy. Sparse shrub layer. 09 Horsetail/scouring rush abundant. Wet Level areas & depressions. Water table at or near **Forests** surface. CwHw(Sxw) canopy. Shrub layer sparse; devil's (10) club sometimes abundant. Skunk cabbage & lady fern

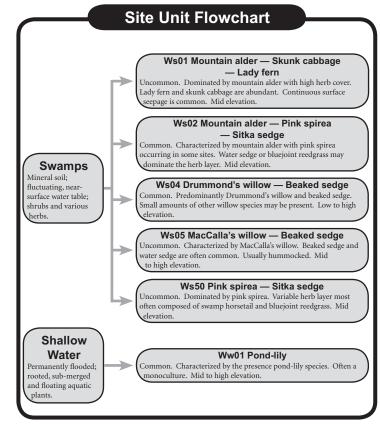
ICHmw2 - 6

ICHmw2 wetlands

Site Unit Flowchart Wb02 Lodgepole pine — Bog rosemary **Bogs** - Peat-moss Organic soils; Uncommon, Mature or stunted Pl. Se or Bl can occur in small ericaceous shrubs and amounts (<10% cover). Characterized by Labrador tea, Western bogpeatmoss; laurel, few-flowered sedge, and bog cranberry. Abundant peat-moss. acidic conditions. Mid to high elevation. Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf05 Slender sedge — Common hook-moss Fens Common. Dominated by slender sedge. Water sedge and marsh Organic soil: mostly cinquefoil may occur. Sites are often saturated. Low to mid elevation. sedges, grasses, reeds and brown mosses; Wf06 Slender sedge — Buckbean some non-ericaceous Uncommon. Characterized by slender sedge, buckbean and marsh shrubs. cinquefoil. Often slightly hummocked. Mid elevation. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked edge. Low to mid elevation. Wm05 Cattail Common. Characterized by common cattail. Low plant diversity. Beaked sedge is sometimes present. Low to mid elevation. Marshes Mineral soil: shallowly Wm06 Great bulrush flooded; sedges, grasses and reeds. Common. Dominated by great bulrush (or soft-stemmed bulrush). Low species diversity. Floodwaters can be up to 1.5m deep. Low to Wm09 Inflated sedge Incommon. Dominated by inflated sedge. Additional species vary. Mid to high elevation. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass nmon. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation.

ICHmw2 - 7

ICHmw2



Refer to the wetland section in the package of BEC materials for a more thorough characterization of wetland ecosystems.

ICHmw2 - 8

						I	ı			١		
	Та	Talus	Roc	Rock Outcrops	sdo.	Grass- land			Forests			
Site Units	72	73	74	75	92	82	02	03	01-MS	01-MS 01-YC	10	
No. of Plots	1	1	4	2	3	1	8	27	116	8	59	
Pseudotsuga menziesii			*									Douglas-fir
rees Security and I leave to the security of the security					*		ı	*	*	*		lodges-III
Д							*	*			*	western white pine
indentification of							*	ŀ			*	western white pine
Larix occidentalis								*	*		: *	western larch
Ficea engermannii x giauca					,		٠		į	į	į	riybrid wrille spruce
T								,				western reacedar
Isuga neteropnylla								: *	*	,	*	western nemlock
Populus holomifora and trichocoma									*			Subalpline III
Populus balsanmera ssp. menocarpa							*	*	1	1	*	Diack couldingood
						ı		İ			,	papel pilcii
Chribe Pseudotsuga menziesii										k	k	Douglas-fir
Thuja plicata		•			*		*	:		i	i	western redcedar
Tsuga heterophylla		-						*	i			western hemlock
Taxus hrevifolia							*	*				western vew
couch vitagemlorae coold					*			*	*	*	*	hybrid white spring
ricea engelinarilii y gladca		1					,	,	i	,	,	riyond wille spide
betula papyrilera	•				i			: +				paper pirch
Juniperus communis			•		:			k				common juniper
Holodiscus discolor				-	*		*	*	*		*	oceanspray
Amelanchier alnifolia		-	*	:					-	*		saskatoon
Mahonia aquifolium			•	•				•		*	*	tall Oregon-grape
Paxistima myrsinites		i	=	•	:		:		i	-	•	falsebox
Spiraea betulifolia			=	•	:		=	=	=		*	birch-leaved spirea
Shepherdia canadensis									*		*	soopolallie
Rosa aymnocarba			•		*		•	:		*	*	baldhip rose
Lonicera utahensis					*					*		Hab honevstickle
Vaccinium membranaceum							*					black buckleberry
Vaccination membracean								11	11			Diack Hacklebell y
Acer glabrum												Douglas maple
Alnus vindis							×	ĸ	×		×	Sitka alder
Rubus parviflorus		:					*	*		*	*	thimbleberry
Ribes lacustre								*	*		*	black gooseberry
Onlong and Appring									*		*	devil's club
Opiopanax nominus								,	,		,	devil s cido
Comus stolonilera												noowhon laiso-pai
Ainus incana												mountain alder
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi			•	i	:			*	*			kinnikinnick
Pseudoroegneria spicata			i					*				bluebunch wheatgrass
Selaginella densa			i	•	•							compact selaginella
Cryptogramma acrostichoides	-				*			*	*			parsley fern
Danthonia spicata							*	*	*			poverty paterass
Sedum stanonatalum								*				worm-leaved stonecrop
Sedulii steriopetalulii												

ICHmw2 - 9

ICHmw2

Site Units	72	73	74	75	92	82	02	03	01-MS	01-MS 01-YC	5	
Phacelia linearis Bromus carinatus			*			ij		*				thread-leaved phacelia California brome
Calamagrostis rubescens			=		-	i		*	*			pinegrass
Aster conspicuus							*	*	* *			showy aster
Pteridium aquilinum								•	•	*	*	bracken fern
Linnaea borealis							*	i	:	*	=	twinflower
Chimaphila umbellata							*	i	i			prince's pine
Clintonia uniffora							ŀ	:	I		I	dneen's cup
Goodyera obiongliolia								*		*	Ī	rattieshake-piantain
Rubus pedatus									*		٠	five-leaved bramble
Osmorhiza sp.							*	*	*		*	sweet-cicely
Aralia nudicaulis							*	*	*		*	wild sarsaparilla
Maianthemum racemosum								=	-	*	*	false Solomon's-seal
Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata								* -	*	*	=	one-leaved foamflower
Streptopus lanceolatus								*	*	*	*	rosy twistedstalk
Streptopus amplexifolius									*	*	*	clasping twistedstalk
Gymnocarpium dryopteris		-							* +	*	* 1	oak fern
Athynum filix-femina								*		*		lady tern
Galium triflorum						•		*	*		*	sweet-scented bedstraw
Actaea rubra									*		*	baneberry
Dryopteris expansa									*		*	spiny wood fern
Asarum caudatum								*	*		*	wild ginger
Equisetum scirpoides									,	,	*	dwarf scouring-rush
Equisetum arvense												common horsetail
Lysicinon americanus												skurik cappage
Ombilicana sp.			•		•		*		*		*	hairean moss
	F		*		ľ		*	*	*		*	manage moss
	Ī		*	ľ	_		*	*	*			reindear lichens
	F				:		*		*	*	*	clad lichens
		Ē			ŀ		i	i		*	ŀ	pelt lichens
Brachythecium sp.			*			•	:			*	*	radged-moss
Dicranum sp.							:	•		*		heron's-bill moss
Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus							:	*		*	*	electrified cat's-tail moss
Pleurozium schreberi		i					:	i	1	*		red-stemmed feathermoss
Rhytidiopsis robusta								=	:	:	i	pipecleaner moss
Hylocomium splendens							*	*	i	*		step moss
Ptilium crista-castrensis							*	*	*		*	knight's plume
Diociompinaco								,	,			

ICHmw2 - 10

No of Polis Traces Presentation Traces Traces Presentation Traces Trace		
Site Units O4 05 06 07 08 No. of Plots 77 8 24 3 4 Pseuddsuga menziesii Pinus contural Pinus contural Pinus contural Pinus condentalis See engelmantii x glauca Pseuddsuga menziesii Phus satisficampainia y glauca Pseuddsuga menziesii Photospapa Pseuddsuga menziesii Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudileilim Pseuddsuga pseudominus Annus virialis Pseudosuga pseudominus Pseudosuga pseudominus pse		
Pseudasign menziesii 77 8 24 3 4 Preudasign menziesii 77 8 24 3 3 4 Preudasign menziesii 77 8 24 3 3 4 Preudasign menziesii 77 8 24 3 3 4 Preudasign menziesii 77 8 24 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		10
Pseudostago menziesai Prima controla Prima controla Prima controla Prima controla Prima controla Pseudostago prima per prima per per per per per per per per per per		14
Pinus controlteda Pinus montrola Pinus montrola I anix occidentalis Baula papuritera Amelarchiera principa Amelarchiera particular Amelarchiera particular Annes autolium Acre glaturum Acre glat	_	* Douglas-fir
Pinus montioola I pairs coclonations Thuja pineae Thuja pineae Thuja pineae Thuja pineae Bellu papylinea Pseudotsuga menzeisi Tsuga herosopylila Tsuga herosopylila Tsuga herosopylila Tsuga herosopylila Tsuga herosopylila Faxisha mysnihas Bellu papylila Tsuga herosopylila Tsuga herosopylila Faxisha mysnihas Shireae belutifolila Antonia aquifolilum Antosopylila Antosopylila Shireae belutifolila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Shireae belutifolila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Rubus pavililaus Rubus pavililaus Rubus pavililaus Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Belosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Antosopylila Belosopylila Antosopylila	lodaepole pine	
Truja piteta India piteta India piteta India koedentalis India piteta		western white pine
Tough electroning and the search of the sear		western larch
Tsuga heterophyla Abese lastocarya Abese lastocarya Beulia papyrifera Psugata heterophyla Tsuga hetero	*	■■ hybrid white spruce
Tsuga heterophylla Suga heterophylla Pseuddsuga nemzesi Pseuddsuga nemzesi Thuja plicata Tsuga heterophylla Tsuga hetero		
Pseudosigna nemaria sa principa di para per la periori di periori	_	western hemlock
Betula papuritera Betula papuritera Pseudotsuga merzizesi Thuja picata Thuja picata Tsuga heterophyla		* subalpine fir
Pseudostaga nebula papyrifiera Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga berundina Antonia aquifilium Paxistina mysinitas Sylacea discolor Solicea quifilium Aera gharum Aera gebrum Aera	*	black cottonwood
Pseudotsuga inerziesii Tsuga heriophylla Tsuga heriophylla Tsuga heriophylla Tsuga heriophylla Tsuga heriophylla Bella pspylifera Bella pspyli	*	* paper birch
Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Tsuga heterophyla Andersters communis Andersters enficie Andersters enfici	*	* Douglas-fir
Tsuga heterophylia Tsuga heterophylia Tsuga heterophylia Tsuga heterophylia Black perviction Black perviction Amelarophis achiefolia Rosa gymnoschrais Rosa g	_	western redoeder
Pice a engelinami x glauca Betula payifiera Amelinami x glauca Betula payifiera Amelinami x glauca Amelinami myasiniles Sistiera betulitilimi Paxistima myasiniles Sistiera betulitilimi Mathonia equitilitimi Paxistima purpusiniles Sistiera payifiera Antos vidilis Rubus partificus Comus stolentifera Arctostaphylos ure-ursi Peseudoropateria spicara Arctostaphylos ure-ursi Peseudoropateria spicara Arctostaphylos ure-ursi		Ī
Picea engelmantix y glauca Bulla pepyrifiera Junipeut so communis Holodisus discobr Amelarcher adulfolia Pastiana mysnifiera Sine a beuffolia Shepherdia canadensis Ross gymnosansi Londoner utahensis Vaccintum membranasansi Rubus gavinfous Rubus pavinfous Rubus stoloulera Amus koloulera Antos koloulera Selaginelia densa		
Bettla popularian Agataca Bettla popularia sommunis Holodisusse discusses Americania aquilionia Paxistriam mysinitas Sipriera beatinicia Rass gymnocarpa Lonice na talenais Vaccinum rassi of consiste sommunis Rubus parvillorus Salaginella deforsa Arcticasaphylos urve-urs Salaginella deforsa	_	
Jumpeus peppinis a Jumpeus communis Hododisus discobr Amelarchier antifolia Paxistima myulinias Sinea beulinias Sinea beulinias Sinea beulinia Ross gymnosansis Ross gymnosansis Ross gymnosansis Rubus garulious Rubus garulious Rubus garulious Rubus garulious Rubus garulious Solopanax horidus Amus koloniara Arctostaphylos uve-ursis Pseudorogamis spicata Solaginelia densa	*	
Holodisus discussionalism Amelianism myrsinibis Parkismim myrsinibis Sipriera beutinchia Indiana pharinibis Sipriera beutinchia Sipriera beutinchia Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Rubus parvillorus Selaginelia densa		paper pirch
Amelarchier aniforial acutoficing Paxistima myreinidias Shepiredia canaderias Shepiredia canaderias Shepiredia canaderias Shepiredia canaderias Paxistima myreinidias Paxistima myreinidias Paxistima myreinidias Paxistima membraneaerias Paces gyamora aniforias Rubus parvilhous Redus parvilhous Redus parvilhous Redus parvilhous Redus parvilhous Redus solonidera Antos inceptionidias Parciostaphylos uva-ursi Parvilhous Parvilhous Parvilhous Redus pa		common juniper
Autorither antitional Mahona aquitorither antitional administration and antitional administration and antitional antitional antitional antitional antitional antitional antitional antitional administrational administrational antitional antitio	,	oceanspray
Maronia adminisma systemines Suprime any state a belutificia Shepherdia canadorasis Rosa gymnocarpa Londera utahansis Anna sindia Rebus pavvifiorus Rese statustre Optopanax horidus si clondisea Antos vindis Rebus pavvifiorus as doontiera Antos vindis Rebus pavvifiorus as doontiera Antos vindis Rebus pavvifiorus Repus solontiera Antos vindis Rebus pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus Pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus and Pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus and Pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus and Pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus and Pavvifiorus Repus and Pavvifiorus Antos vindis Repus and Pavvifiorus Repus		saskatoon
Sprivate mysniles Sprivate beuring as a sprivate provider annabranaem mysniles Concern utahersis Vaccinium membranaeum Aeri glabrum Aer		tall Oregon-grape
Shepherdia canadeansis Rosa gymnocarpa Lonicar utahnisis Lonicar utahnisis Lonicar utahnisis Rotus parvificus Ratus parvificus Robis lacusire Optopanax horidus Antus vindis Redus parvificus Robis solociticar Antus vindis Robis solociticar Antus vindis Seudorogenia sylociticar Seudorogenia sylociticar Selaginella densa		* talsebox
Shephedia canadorasis Rosa gymnocanusis Loricanu utahansis Loricanu membranasau Admis yandis Rubus pavilibrus Rubus pavilibrus Comus stolouliera Antos tochulera Antos tochulera Antos tochulera Antos tochulera Selaginelia spicata Selaginelia densa		birch-leaved spirea
Accidium membrane cum Aluus windis Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Rubs parvillorus Subaginus solocinitara Ancidaginula densa		soopolallie
Lanciera utahensis Vaccinium membanacana Musuvirdis Rubus parviliorus Rubus parviliorus Rubus parviliorus Comus stolonirea Arctostaphylos uve-ursi Pendorostaphylos uve-ursi Pendorostaphylos uve-ursi Solaginella densa	*	
Vaccinium membranaesum Alary studius Alary studius Alary studius Ribes aleustrus Copiopanax homidus Comus stolomifera Arctotasphylos uva-ursi Peudoroegineia spicata Selagineila densa	*	Utah honeysuckle
And gabrum And suidis Rubus parviflous FARes lacusire Optopanax hordridus Communication Antos solopinia solopinia Antos solopinia solopinia Solaginella densa	_	■■ black huckleberry
Aluns viridis Rubus parvilibras Rubus parvilibras Comus stolonifiera Arrotasphylos una-ursi Pseudoroganata densa		* Douglas maple
Rubus parvitions Rabes facustre Optopanax horidus Commus stolonifiera Antos incana Antos incana Arctostaphylos uva-ursis Pseudoroganis aspeara		Sitka alder
Oplopanax hardwares Comus solonifera Arctostaphylos ureasta Pseudorostaphylos ureasta Pseudorostaphylos ureasta		thimbleberry
Oplopanex horridus Comus stolonifea Arrotasphylos una-ursi Pseudoroegneria spicata Selaginella densa		■■ black gooseberry
Control stolenties Arctostaphylys uver at Pseudorestals Selaginella densa		devil's club
Arciostaphylos uva-ursi Pseudoroeginaria spicata Seleginala densa	_	red-osier dogwood
Arctostaph Pseudoroeg Selag		mountain alder
Peudorogyneria spicata Selaginella densa		kinnikinnick
Selaginella densa		bluebunch wheatarass
		compact selacinella
Crutogramma acrostichoides		narslav farn
or programme accompanies		poverty oatorass
Sodim standalim		boyolis angless

ICHmw2 - 11

ICHmw2

Phaceila linearis Bornus carinatus Aster conspicuus Vaccinium aquilium Chimea borealis Chimosa borealis Controlia unifora Goodyera obtorigidus Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Controlia unifora Araila uniforalia sp. Araila uniforalia sp. Araila uniforalia sp. Araila uniforalia sp. Controlia uniforalia Streptopus ampievificius Streptopus ampievificius Streptopus ampievificius Streptopus ampievificius Streptopus ampievificius Controlia sp. Cadana sp. Polyfictium sp. Cadana sp. Reconfilum sp. Cadana sp. Reconfilum sp. Cadana sp. Reputigosis nobusa Hydicomium spientesis Plitumozium scirebesi Hydicomium spientesis Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi Plitumozium scirebesi		04	05	90	20	80	60	10	
Princella investis Princella investis Asia conspictura Asia conspictura Asia conspictura Cultinate blooresis Cintronia unifora Goodnes anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis And in indicaulis And in indicaulis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderisis Controlis anderisis Controlis anderisis Anderis anderis anderis Anderis						-			
Calanagosis rubascens Vaccifulur asselius Vaccifulur asulinum Plendium asulinum Plendium asulinum Plendium asulinum Clintonia unifora Condyra abloragidia Contrus canadensis Ratus padata Oanofitas as. Contrus canadensis Ratus padata Contrus canadensis Ratus padata Oanofitas as. Strapbous analesifolius Strapbous analesifolius Strapbous analesifolius Altyrium flik-famina Adisea rubra Adisea rubra Coladonia sp. Recominium sp. Recominium sp. Recominium sp. Caladonia sp. Caladoni									thread-leaved phacella California brome
Percinum cassitious manufactures protections against a protection and administration accordants. Control and accordants are administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and an administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration and administration administration and administration administr									pinegrass
Vaccinum esestionsm Linneae boreais Chinapha unneliae Chinapha unneliae Chinapha unneliae Condiva so obiongifola Goodyva so obiongifola Contrus candensis Rubus pedatus Strapbas la nudicaulis Caladina sp. Palacianum sp. Raccantium sp. Reconnitum sp. Reconnitum sp. Reconnitum sp. Reconnitum sp. Reconnitum sp. Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi Repulsalenis strateberi	Aster conspicuus								showy aster
Periodina quilinum Periodina quilinum Periodina quilinum Cintoria unifora Goodiera oblorgifolia Corrus caradensis Rubus pedatus Aralia nudicaulis Aralia spolindeum sp. Baranthineoum sp. Repulacionis structeri Aralia continum sp. Baranthineoum sp. Repulacionis structeri Aralia continum sp. Baranthineoum sp.	Vaccinium caespitosum								dwarf blueberry
Churnaphia umbeliata Cordus canadensis Coordiera oblogiquia Cordus canadensis Coordiera oblogiquia Coordiera subcipula Coordiera subcipula Coordiera subcipula Coordiera subcipula Coordiera subcipula Streptopus amplexifolus Streptopus amplexifolus Streptopus amplexifolus Streptopus amplexifolus Streptopus amplexifolus Streptopus amplexifolus Coladina sp.	Pteridium aquilinum	*		*		:	-	-	bracken fem
Controls autiboral conditions and conditions are abloraginal as a condition and conditions are aboundaries. Relative predates Relative predates Strepbous antiboralis Althrium flavioralis antiboralis Suppopulations and conditions Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium flavioralis Althrium specialis Bearchildiosis robusta Hydroconium spendens Plavioralis robusta Hydroconium spendens Plavioralis robusta Hydroconium spendens Plavioralis robusta Hydroconium spendens Plavioralis robusta	Linnaea borealis		*	:		:	:	:	twinflower
Goodyrate andersis Contra candensis Contra candensis Rubus pedatus Contra candensis Araita nudicalus Streptopus andersiduus Calacea rubra Adaeea rubra Dryoteris expansa Adaeea rubra Adaeea rubra Calacea rubra Dryoteris expansa Agaeum andersiduus Equiselum arvense Lysichired as p. Recontirum sp. Caladina sp. Cal	Chimaphila umbellata	-		*		-	- ;	-	prince's pine
Cocouyes abolinginalists Rutus pedatus Rutus pedatus Siraptopus amplaviduus Siraptopus amplaviduus Siraptopus amplaviduus Siraptopus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus lamedatus Siraptopus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus amplaviduus Siraptopus amplaviduus Oyunocapjus applaviduus Asarum caudatum Equisetum arcinse Lysicitron americanus Cadorina sp. Recomitrum sp. Recomitrum sp. Reputation sinteleri Reputation schooles Equisetum schooles Equisetum schooles Pelitigus spiralesis Riptidiselesis robusta Hylocomiur spiralesis	Clintonia unifiora								dno s ueenb
Cornis canadensis Cornis canadensis Acidia nucliciaulis Sirepitopus amplexifolius Sirepitopus	Goodyera oblongifolia	=	-	-		*	-	-	rattlesnake-plantain
Rights pediatus Annohis pediatus Asianthe mediatus Asianthe andriaulis Sireptopus a mipaviduus Sireptopus a mipaviduus Guinnotapuus a mipaviduus Guinnotapuus a mipaviduus Guinnotam ohyoteis sepansa Asianti nitonum Equisetum archibe Equisetum archibe Lysicintota sepansa Recomitum sp. Cladonia sp. Cladoni	Cornus canadensis		*	:	*	=	=	•	bunchberry
Acala nucleaulis alla nucleaulis alla nucleaulis alla nicipata va variolata si Strapbous arcensoulus alla triolata va variolata Strapbous ampleatiolus Strapbous ampleatiolus Strapbous ampleatiolus Strapbous ampleatiolus Strapbous ampleation di Camina Modera un manicipata su Calabania est considera su Calabania su Polytrichum sp. Recommitum sp. Recommitum sp. Reputation strateberi sp. Pelligera sp. Pellige	Rubus pedatus			=			*	-	five-leaved bramble
Altanithe Annial andicaulis Altanithe Annial anciaculis Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Stretopous amplexifolus Galum tilinoum Unique as Catalan tubra Asarum caudatum Equisatum arense Lysticitate as p. Rodorina sp. Recomitrum sp. Reputatum sp.	Osmorhiza sp.	*			*	:	:	-	sweet-cicely
All saint therman accentus and a state of the control and a state of the co	Aralia nudicaulis				*		:	=	wild sarsaparilla
Streptous amplexificities Streptous amplexificities Streptous amplexificities Streptous amplexificities Streptous amplexificities Gymnocarplum filt-cermina Volas sp. Galdum filticum Adsear unbra Adsear machait Adsear unbra Ads	Maianthemum racemosum	-			=	:	=	-	false Solomon's-seal
Streptopus ampleatious Streptopus ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleations ampleating the ampleating applications are caused ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating as the ampleating ampleating as the ampleating amplea	Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata	:	i	i	:	-	i	i	one-leaved foamflower
Sitepiopus antieviduius Athyrium filk-femina Athyrium filk-femina Dryotleris expansa Asear ubra Asearum caudatum Equisetum arvense Lysichiden asp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Reconitrium sp. Doraum sp. Reconitrium sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Cladnia sp. Reconitrium sp. Petigera sp. Backytelenia sp. Republication scheberi Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus Rhytidiadelphis friquetus	Streptopus lanceolatus		=	:	-		*	=	rosy twistedstalk
Athrium divolates Athrium divolates Athrium litt-femina Dryotates expansa Dryotates expansa Equisetum acrosse Lysicition annericanus Cladonia sp. Recominium sp. Recominium sp. Reputational situation Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Reputational situation Dicraum sp. Rhytidiopsis robusta Hytocomium splenden Pillium crists-castensis	Streptopus amplexifolius	•	:	:	:	•	:	:	clasping twistedstalk
Athyrium lik-femina Makea utbra Galium triflorum Adaseuruba Adaseuruba Adaseurun acudatum Equiselum acreise Equiselum arveise Lysichiton americanus Umbilicaria sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Brachythedum sp. Brachythedum sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Affyldiadelplus triquetur sp. Rhytidiadelplus triquetur sp.	Gymnocarpium dryopteris	i	i	i	i	=	=	i	oak fern
Galium tillorum Dryopderis expansa Asarum caudatum Equisatum asripoles Equisatum asripoles Lysiciirlor annerisarus Umbilicaria sp. Racomitrum sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Rhydidadelbus inquerius Branchinis siquerius Rhydidadelbus inquerius Pelitigara sp. Branchinis siquerius Philium riptae castrensis	Athyrium filix-femina		i	i	i	•	i		lady fern
Galain fillioum Galain fillioum Actee rubra Actee rubra Assurum cardatum Equiseum arceirea Equiseum arceirea Lysichtica anericanus Polyticum sp. Recominum sp. Recominum sp. Reputation structurus Actee as a Barenthine as a Barenthine as a Barenthine structurus Actee as Barenthine structurus Arvitiadelius structurus Arvit	Viola sp.		•	•	*	=	-		violet
Dryopters expansa Assent man caudatum Equisetum scripcides Equisetum arvense Lysichiton americanus Unbilicara sp. Cladrin sp. Cladrin sp. Cladrin sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petitjera sp. Brachythedum sp.	Galium triflorum	-	=	= 1		= 1	=	:	sweet-scented bedstraw
Assurum caudatum Equises expanses Equisetum acristos Equisetum acristos Lysicition an rencicauus Lycicition an rencicauus Problatchum sp. Recomitium sp. Cadonia sp. Cadonia sp. Branchinecum sp. Rhytidiopsis rotusta Rhytidiopsis rotusta Rhytidiopsis rotusta Hytocomum splendens	Actaea rubra		- ;	- 1		• •	- ;	k +	baneberry
Assum supodes Lyciption annercaus Lyciption annercaus Lyciption annercaus Lyciption annercaus Lyciption annercaus Lyciption annercaus Recommum sp. Recommum sp. Cladonis sp. Cladonis sp. Cladonis sp. Petigera sp. Brachythocum sp. Rhyddadelphus triquefur sp. Rhyddadelphus triquefur sp. Rhyddadelphus triquefur sp. Rhyddadelphus triquefur sp. Rhyddadelphus sin public sp. Rhyddadelphus sp. Rhyddadelphus sp. Rhyddadelphus triquefur sp. Rhyddadelphus tr	Dryopteris expansa	. ,	,			.		٠	spiny wood tern
Austrian surpules Eduseum avense Lysticina annormans Umbilicaria sp. Redomitum sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Rhytidiadelbus inquerius Branchius siquerius Rhytidiadelbus siquerius Rhytidiadelpus inquerius Philium splendens Philium cytes -castrensis	Asarum caudatum	ı	ı	•	:	•	:		wild ginger
Lyschildon anerciarus Lyschildon anerciarus Lyschildon anerciarus Polytrichum sp. Racomintum sp. Gladina sp. Gladina sp. Gladina sp. Brachythedum sp. Rhytidadelpius strquefurs Pleurozium schreberi Rhytidadelpius sir chusta Hyticomum spleedens Pillium chisti-castrensis	Equisetum scripordes	*		*					uwan scouling-rush
Psoulous americans Unabilicans sp. Pedigera sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Petigera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petigera sp. Brachythedum sp. Petigera sp. Petig	Equiserum arvense	*		*	*		*		common noi setali
Polytrichura sp. Reconitium sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Pelligera sp. Pelligera sp. Rhytdiadelpus triquetus Pleurozium scheberi Rhytdiadelpus sirobusta Hytoconium spleudens Pillium orisie-castensis									shall headbage
Racomintum sp. Oladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Dicranum sp. Rhytdiadelpinas triquefurs Pleurozium scheberi Phylicomin spleadens Philium nister-astrensis		*	*	*		*	*	*	hairean moss
	4					*			rock-moss
Cladonia sp. Pelligera sp. Brachthredum sp. Pelucutum sp. Pelucutum schoeleri sp. Rhytdiadelpus triquetur s Pelucutum schoeleri sp. Rhytdiadelpus reductus Pelucutum spendens Pullium orisie-castensis	Cladinasp								reindeer lichens
Bachythedun sp. Brachythiadelbus friquetur s Rhytkiadelbus friquetur	Cladonia sp.	*		*	*				clad lichens
Brachythedum sp. Brachythedum sp. Rhytdiadelphus triquetus Pleurozium schreberi Rhytdioonium splendens Hylocomum splendens Philium notise-catrensis				*	*	:	:	=	nelt lichens
	Brach				*	•			radded-moss
	Dicranum sp.		*	*	*			:	heron's-bill moss
	Rhytidiadelphus triguetrus	*	*	*	*	-			electrified cat's-tail moss
	Pleumzium schreberi		*		*	•			red-stemmed feathermoss
	Rhytidionsis rohusta				*	 *	*		ninecleaner moss
-:	Hylocomium solendens			*	*	-	=	=	step moss
	Ptilium crista-castronsis		*	*	*	*			knight's plume
	Plaaiomnium sp.	*	*		*	*			leafy moss

ICHmw2 - 12

Environment Table

	Talus	sn	R	Rock Outcrops	S	Grassland			Forests		
- ti-	7.0	7.2	74	75	27	60	60	60	O4 MC	24 VC	5
Site Units	7)	/3	/4	6/	9/	29	70	03	OT-MS	01-YC	LO
Soil Moisture Regime	× ×	××	×××	×^ ×	××	× ×s	SX (SM X)	SM (SX)	(SM)	M (SM)	(SM)
Mesoslope Position	UP MD LW	UP MD LW	CR UP	CR UP	CR UP MD	UP MD	UP MD	MD	UP MD LW LV	UP MD	UP MD LW LV
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep	Steep (Gentle)	Gentle Steep	Variable	Steep	Steep (Gentle)	Steep (Gentle)	Variable	Variable	Variable
Aspect	Warm	Cool	Warm (Neutral)	Neutral Warm	Neutral (Warm)	Warm	Warm (Neutral)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Parent Materials	CP	СЬ	ч	Ж	ĸ	Cb Mb (Mv)	Cv Mb (Mv)	Mb Cb	Mb Cb FG	Mb Cb FG	Mb Cb FG
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Fragmental Coarse Medium	Medium Fine	Medium (Fine)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Some bedrock 20-100 cm	Some bedrock 20-100 cm				
Successional Stage							MS	MS MC	MS	YC	MC
Occurrence	Uncommon	Uncommon	Scarce	Scarce ¹	Uncommon	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Dominant	Uncommon	Common
	1 Generally rest	ricted to lower e	Generally restricted to lower elevations at the drier geographic range of the subzone	drier geographie	c range of the si	uhzone					

ICHmw2 - 13

Environment Table

			Environm	Environment lable			
				Forests			
Site Units	04	05	90	07	80	60	10
Soil Moisture Regime	M SHG	SHG M	SHG (HG)	SHG HG	HG (SHG)	не (ЗНВ)	SHD (HG)
Mesoslope Position	LW TO (LV MD)	LW TO (LV MD)	LW TO LV	LV (TO)	IV DP	AO AI	LV DP
Slope Gradient	Level Gentle	Level	Level (Gentle)	Level	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Mb Fb FG	Fb (Mb)	Fb	Fb Lb	Fb	Fb	Ob Ov Fb
Soil Texture Class	Medium (Coarse)	Variable	Coarse Medium	Medium	Medium Fine	Medium Fine	Fine Organic
Important Features	Some	Some	Seepage 20-100 cm	Seepage 20-100 cm	Water table 0-40 cm	Water table 0-40 cm	Water table 0 -20 cm
Successional Stage	MC	MC	MC	MS	MS	MC	MC
Occurrence	Uncommon	Uncommon ²	Uncommon ²	Scarce³	Scarce³	Uncommon	Scarce

ICHmw2 - 14

72 Rocktripe lichens — Rock-moss

The 72 site series is uncommon and occurs on steep talus slopes with a warm aspect. Trees are absent or occur as scattered individuals. Shrubs are sparse or absent. Herb cover is very low and includes species such as parsley fern that are restricted to small pockets of humus or mineral soil. Lichens and dry mosses are dominant of which the most abundant species are usually rock-moss, reindeer lichens and clad lichens.



73 Huckleberry — Kinnikinnick

The 73 unit is uncommon and occurs on steep talus slopes with a cool aspect. Ep may occur in scattered patches. The sparse shrub layer may include black huckleberry, falsebox, saskatoon or thimbleberry. The herb layer may be extensive depending on the availability of exposed soil; kinnikinnick and twinflower may be abundant. The moss and lichen layer is often extensive and may include haircap moss, pelt lichens, and redstemmed feathermoss. Other large moss species may be abundant, particularly in shaded microsites. The vegetation is usually more extensive on talus slopes with a cool aspect than those with a warm aspect.



ICHmw2 - 15

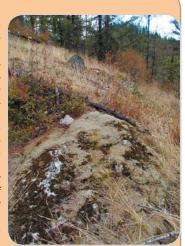
74 Bluebunch wheatgrass — Selaginella

The 74 site unit is very uncommon and occurs most often at lower elevations or in drier geographical areas of the subzone. It occurs on nonforested rock outcrops on crest positions or upper slopes with a warm aspect. These sites are very dry, typically have significant amounts of exposed bedrock and very shallow soils. Trees are generally absent but Fd may be present as scattered individuals. Shrubs are sparse and may include tall Oregon-grape, falsebox and birch-leaved spirea. A moderate cover of bluebunch wheatgrass dominates the herb layer. Other herbs include compact selaginella, wormleaved stonecrop, and kinnikinnick. Haircap moss, clad lichens and pelt lichens are often present.



75 Oatgrass — Rock-moss

This site series is very uncommon and most often occurs at lower elevations and in drier geographical areas of the subzone. It occupies non-forested rock outcrops on crests and upper slopes. These sites are very dry, but they typically have less exposed bedrock and greater soil development compared to the 74 and 76 units. Trees are usually absent. The sparse shrub layer often consists of falsebox, saskatoon and birch-leaved spirea. The herb layer is dominated by a large cover of poverty oatgrass. Other herbs may include kinnikinnick and parsley fern. The moss and lichen layer is often extensive and includes rock-moss.



reindeer and clad lichens and haircap moss.

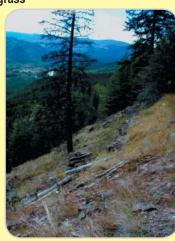
76 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

This site series is uncommon. It occurs on non-forested rock outcrops on crests or upper and middle slopes. These sites typically have significant amounts of exposed bedrock and very shallow soils. Trees are generally absent but stunted Fd, Pl or Cw may be present. Minor amounts of falsebox, common juniper, saskatoon, pinegrass and other dry species may be present. The moss layer is represented by abundant rock-moss.



82 Bluebunch wheatgrass — Pinegrass

This grassland unit is very uncommon and is found on steep, warm slopes. They appear to occur in the climatically driest portions of the ICH-mw2 in very exposed locations that receive high amounts of insolation. Moderate to high covers of bluebunch wheatgrass, California brome and pinegrass characterize this unit. Shrubs and mosses are very sparse to absent.



ICHmw2 - 17

02 FdPI — Falsebox — Pinegrass

The 02 site series occurs infrequently on middle and upper slopes. Soils are often shallow. Stands are characterized by an open Fd canopy with sparse Fd in the regeneration layer. Several shrub species are often present including falsebox, baldhip rose, birch-leaved spirea and saskatoon. Kinnikinnick and showy aster are often present in minor amounts but the herb layer is characterized by abundant (>20%) pinegrass. The moss layer is variable and may include heron's-bill moss and red-stemmed feathermoss.



03 FdCw — Falsebox — Prince's pine

The 03 site series is a common unit and is found on steep or gentle slopes. Fd usually dominates the open to closed canopy with minor amounts of Cw, Lw, Pl and Pw. Fd and Cw occur in the regeneration layer. The shrub layer is usually dominated by abundant falsebox with minor amounts of soopolallie, birch-leaved spirea, black huckleberry, Douglas maple and baldhip rose. The herb layer is variable in extent; the most common species are twinflower, prince's pine, rattlesnake-plantain, queen's cup, bracken and false Solomon'sseal. Unlike the 02 unit, pinegrass is sparse or absent. The moderately well-developed moss and lichen layer is usually dominated by red-stemmed



feathermoss, heron's-bill moss and pelt lichens.

ICHmw2 - 18

01-MS \$FdHwCw — Falsebox — Twinflower

The 01-MS site unit occurs most often on gentle slopes or level areas. These mature seral stands are variable and may be dominated by a mix of Fd, Pw, Lw, Cw, Hw or Ep. The dense regeneration layer is dominated by Cw and Hw. The shrub layer is patchy and is often dominated by falsebox with minor amounts of black huckleberry, Douglas maple, and, occasionally, baldhip rose and thimbleberry. The herb layer is usually dominated by prince's pine, twinflower, queen's cup and bracken. The moderate moss layer is dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss, pipecleaner moss and electrified cat's-tail moss.



01-YC \$FdHwCw — Nudum

These young climax stands are uncommon. They are characterized by a dense, mixed forest canopy usually dominated by Cw and Hw with lesser amounts of Fd, Pw, Sxw and Lw. Regenerating Cw and Hw are abundant. Unlike other site untis, the shrub, herb and moss layers are depauperate. Trace amounts of western yew, falsebox, rattlesnake-plantain, prince's pine, queen's cup or pipecleaner moss may be present.



ICHmw2 - 19

01 HwCw — Falsebox — Feathermoss

The zonal site series is common on gentle or steep slopes and on level areas. Hw and Cw form dense climax stands with abundant conifer regeneration in the understory. Unlike the 02, 03, and 01-MS site units, seral conifer species are sparse to absent. Falsebox and black huckleberry are often present in small patches. The herb layer is similar to the 01-MS unit and is dominated by twinflower, queen's cup, prince's pine and bunchberry. One-leaved foamflower is often present in minor amounts. The extensive moss layer is composed of red-stemmed feathermoss, pipecleaner moss and step moss.



04 CwHw — Oak fern

The 04 site series occurs infrequently. It occupies middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas that may have intermittent seepage. The closed forest canopy and regeneration layer are dominated by Cw and Hw. Shrub cover is usually low and falsebox, black huckleberry, Douglas maple, devil's club, black gooseberry, thimbleberry or Utah honeysuckle may be present in small amounts. Unlike the 01 unit, the herb layer is moderately abundant; oak fern is usually a dominant species. Other common herbs include bunchberry, five-leaved bramble, one-leaved foamflower, queen's cup, violets, and rosy and clasping twistedstalks. Pipecleaner moss. red-stemmed feathermoss and step moss are common and abundant.



ICHmw2 - 20

05 CwHw — Lady fern — Oak fern

This site series occurs infrequently and is found most often at higher elevations and in wetter portions of the ICHmw2. It occupies moist middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas. Cw and Hw dominate the forest canopy and the regeneration layer. Bl and Sxw occur less frequently. Minor amounts of black huckleberry, Utah honeysuckle, black gooseberry and devil's club are often present in the shrub layer. The herb layer is very similar to the 04 unit except oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and five-leaved bramble are usually more abundant. In addition, lady fern is often abundant. The discontinuous moss layer includes pipecleaner moss and ragged-moss.



06 CwHw — Devil's club — Lady fern

This infrequent site series occurs most often at higher elevations and in wetter portions of the subzone. It occurs on lower slopes, toe slopes and level areas that have persistent seepage and is often associated with stream channels. Cw and Hw dominate the closed to dense forest canopy and the regeneration layer. Abundant devil's club is a key indicator of this site series. Other shrubs include minor amounts of black gooseberry, thimbleberry and Utah honeysuckle. The herb layer is similar to the 05 unit and includes abundant lady fern, oak fern and one-leaved foamflower. The most frequent species in the patchy moss layer include ragged-moss, pipecleaner moss, leafy moss and red-stemmed feathermoss.



ICHmw2 - 21

07 Act — Devil's club

The 07 unit is very uncommon and occurs on toe slopes and level sites with persistent seepage. It is associated with stream channels and floodplains. The forest canopy is a mix of Cw and Act and, sometimes. with a minor component of Ep. Conifer regeneration is primarily Cw with a minor component of Hw. The shrub layer is dominated by devil's club with minor amounts of red-osier dogwood, black gooseberry, thimbleberry and Douglas maple. The dense herb layer is similar to the 06 unit; oak fern and lady fern are often the dominant species. The moss layer is usually sparse.



08 Act — Thimbleberry — Sarsaparilla

This is a very uncommon unit. It is found on level areas and depressions on fluvial materials typically associated with floodplains. The heterogenous forest canopy is a mix of Act, Cw and Ep. Conifer regeneration is typically dominated by Cw. The dense shrub layer is dominated by a mix of red-osier dogwood, thimbleberry and Douglas maple with minor amounts of baldhip rose and saskatoon. Wild sarsaparilla often dominates the herb layer. Other species include wild ginger, sweet-cicely, bunchberry, queen's cup, false Solomon's-seal, clasping twistedstalk and baneberry. The moss layer is sparse to moderate and often consists of leafy moss, step moss and ragged-moss.



09 CwHw — Horsetail

The 09 site series occurs infrequently on toe slopes, level areas and depressions with a water table at or near the surface. These sites are often associated with stream channels. The forest canopy varies from open to closed and is dominated by Cw and Hw. Conifer regeneration of Cw and Hw is moderately dense. The shrub layer is sparse and often contains minor amounts of devil's club, black gooseberry and red-osier dogwood. The herb layer is extensive and is dominated by common horsetail and/or dwarf scouringrush. Other herbs include lady fern, wild ginger, one-leaved foamflower, bunchberry and sweet-cicely. Leafy mosses, pelt lichens and a number of other species are relatively common.



10 CwHw — Skunk Cabbage

This uncommon site series is found on level sites and depressions that have a persistent water table at or near the surface. They are associated with stream channels or low-lying areas where standing water is often present. Soils are typically gleyed or organic. The forest canopy is open to closed and composed of Cw, Hw and minor Sxw. Regeneration is moderate and is primarily Hw and Cw. Devil's club occurs in the otherwise sparse shrub layer. Abundant skunk cabbage and lady fern characterizes the herb-rich understory. Oak fern, sweet-scented bedstraw, violets, bunchberry, clasping twistedstalk and one-leaved foamflower are often present. Mosses are diverse and may include ragged-moss,

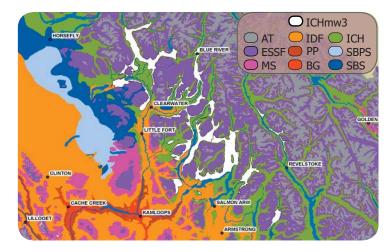


red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss and pelt lichens.

THOMPSON MOIST WARM INTERIOR CEDAR — HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: In general, the ICHmw3 is found north of the Trans-Canada Highway from Chase to Revelstoke. It occurs in the Shuswap and Quesnel Highlands where it occupies valley bottoms and mid-slopes of the Eagle, Seymour, Barriere, Adams, Cayenne, North Thompson, Clearwater, Mad and Raft River drainages. It occurs south of Revelstoke to Galena Bay and the upper Arrow Lake and it occurs north of Revelstoke in the lower side drainages of the Columbia River which includes the Akikilex River and the Crawford, Drimmie, Cranberry, Blanket and Begbie Creeks. The most southerly occurrence is along the Shuswap River north of Sugar Lake.

Elevational Range: In many areas, the ICHmw3 occupies valley bottoms where elevations generally range from 450800m. In climatically drier climates, where the ICHmw3 occurs above the IDFmw or ICHdw3, the lower elevational limits are about 800-1000m on north slopes and 1000-1200m on



ICHmw3 - 1

ICHmw3

south slopes. In many areas, the ICHmw3 borders the ESSFwc2 at about 1450-1500m on north aspects and 1500-1600m on south aspects. In climatically wetter areas, the ICHmw3 occurs below the ICHwk1 at elevations between 800 and 1300 m.

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF and wetter than the MS and IDF. The ICHmw3 receives about 600-800 mm of annual precipitation and mid-winter snow accumulations vary between 1 and 2 m in depth. It is drier, warmer and has a longer growing season than ICHwk1 and ICHvk1. It is moister and cooler than the ICHmw2. Prolonged summer droughts are uncommon but may lead to a shorter growing season because of soil moisture deficits.

Forest Cover: Hw and Cw dominate late successional stands. Sxw and Bl are common on wetter site series, sites subject to cold air drainage and at upper elevations. Fire history and human disturbance have led to the widespread development of successional stands dominated by Fd, Pl and Pw. The occurrence of Ep and At is significantly less frequent than that in the ICHmw2 and ICHdw3. Wildfires generally lead to complete stand destroying events although large diameter Fd vets are often found in many successional stands. A large proportion of the natural stands range in age from 80-140 years. At upper elevations and the wetter geographic extremes of this variant, late succession and climax stands are more common and are typically 180-240 years old.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Late succession Cw and Hw stands contain a moss-dominated understory that includes a sparse shrub layer consisting of falsebox and an equally sparse herb layer containing small amounts of prince's pine, twinflower, bunchberry and queen's cup. Dense seral, conifer-dominated stands are common and have a depauperate understory. This condition is particularly common on steep north slopes and lower slopes. The soils are characteristically Humo-Ferric Podzols or Dystric Brunisols with a Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHmw3 occurs below the ESS-Fwc2 or, in wetter geographic areas, below the ICHwk1. The ICHmw3 generally occurs above the IDFmw2 or ICHdw3, but in many wetter geographic areas it occupies the valley floor. In the southeastern portion of Wells Gray Park and in the Cariboo, the ESSFwk1 replaces the ICH mw3 at elevations above 1250-1300m. In geographic areas thatare transitional between the "wetbelt" and "drybelt" the ICHmk2 may occupy slightly drier and/or cooler areas adjacent to the ICHmw3.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHmw3

On zonal sites:

IDFmw2

- · Hw and Pw absent
- pinegrass, snowberry and saskatoon are common
- · Fd common in climax stands

ICHdw3

- Hw less common in the forest canopy
- Ep and At stands are common and widespread
- · late successional stands are rare
- pinegrass frequently dominates dry warm sites

ICHmw2

· Lw is a common successional tree species

ICHmk1

- Hw absent
- · Sxw and BI are more common

ICHwk1

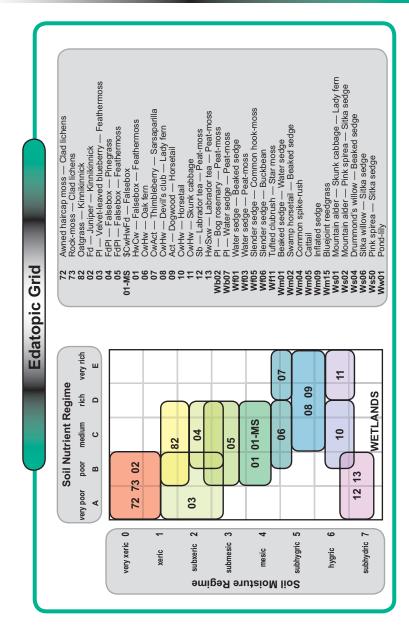
 herb dominated with oakfern, one-leaved foamflower and rosy twistedstalk

ESSFwc4 and ESSFwc1

- · Se and Bl dominated
- white-flowered rhododendron and Sitka valerian are common

ICHmw3 - 3

ICHmw3



ICHmw3-4

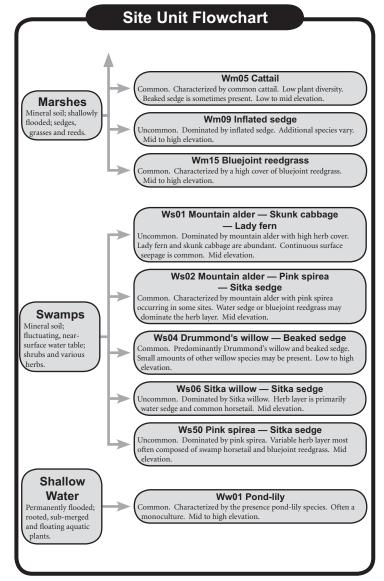
ICHmw3 Site Unit Flowchart Substrate of rocks and boulders. Sparse tree, **Talus** shrub & herb layers; falsebox & cliff & parsley ferns 72 often present. Rock-moss, heron's-bill moss, reindeer Slope lichens & clad lichens often abundant. Exposed bedrock. Tree cover < 10%: Fd & Pl. Shrub Rock and herb layers sparse; common juniper, kinnikinnick & 73 cliff fern often present. Rock-moss, clad lichens felt pelt & Outcrop haircap moss often abundant. Warm steep slopes with abundant insolation. Trees 82 Grassland & shrubs sparse/absent. Herb layer with abundant poverty oatgrass. Lichens & mosses common. Uncommon. Steep or gentle slopes. Open Fd canopy. 02 Common juniper & kinnikinnick abundant. Moss & lichen layer variable. Very uncommon: most extensive in Blue River area on fluvial glacial materials. Pl canopy. Abundant (>10%) 03 velvet-leaved blueberry. Some falsebox & spirea. Cow-wheat often present. Dry **Forests** Uncommon. Steep warm slopes with abundant 04 insolation. FdPI canopy & Fd regen. Sparse shrub layer. Pinegrass-dominated understory (>10%). Common. Gentle or steep warm slopes. FdPl canopy & Cw regen. Falsebox usually dominant shrub. Herbs include 05 twinflower, prince's pine & queen's cup. Red-stemmed feathermoss common. Gentle or steep warm slopes. FdPl canopy & Cw regen. Falsebox usually dominant shrub. Herbs include 05 twinflower, prince's pine & queen's cup. Red-stemmed feathermoss common. Gentle & steep slopes. Mixed FdCwHw(Sxw) canopy Slightly & CwHw regen. Falsebox usually dominant shrub. 01-MS Herbs similar to 05. Moss layer more extensive than Dry that on drier sites. to Moist Gentle and steep slopes. HwCw canopy; Fd is sparse/ absent. HwCw regen. Sparse shrub & herb layer similar to 01 Forests 01-MS. Extensive moss layer dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss & step moss. Gentle middle to toe slopes & level areas, CwHw canopy & dense CwHw regen. Sparse shrub layer. Extensive 06 herb layer with oak fern, foamflower, sarsaparilla, bunchberry & queen's cup. Extensive moss layer. ICHmw3 - 5

ICHmw3 Site Unit Flowchart Common. Lower slopes to level areas. Seepage. CwHw 08 canopy. Abundant devil's club (>10%). Extensive herb layer with abundant lady fern. Infrequent. Toe slopes, level areas and depressions. 10 Water table near surface. CwHw canopy. Variable shrub layer. Abundant common horsetail (>20%). Moist to Infrequent. Level areas and depressions. Water table 11 near surface. CwHw canopy. Variable shrub layer. Wet Abundant skunk cabbage (>10%) and lady fern. **Forests** Very uncommon - Blue River area. Depressions on Ob. Water table near surface. Open Sb canopy. 12 Abundant Labrador tea (>10%). Variable herb layer. Peat-moss usually abundant. Very uncommon. Depressions on Ob. Water table near surface. Open PI, Pm & Cw canopy. Abundant 13) Labrador tea (>10%). Rich herb layer. Abundant peat-moss common. Floodplain. Circum-mesic. CwActEp canopy. Shrub 07 layer often has abundant thimbleberry. Sarsaparilla & Floodwild ginger dominate extensive herb layer. plains Floodplain. Subhygric to hygric. Act(Sxw) canopy. 09 Dense shrub layer dominated by red-osier dogwood. Herb laver contains horsetail & blueioint. ICHmw3 - 6

Site Unit Flowchart Wb02 Lodgepole pine — Bog rosemary - Peat-moss Uncommon. Mature or stunted Pl, Se or Bl can occur in small amounts (<10% cover). Characterized by Labrador tea, Western bog-Bogs laurel, few-flowered sedge, and bog cranberry. Abundant peat-moss. Organic soils; Mid to high elevation. ericaceous shrubs and Wb07 Lodgepole pine — Water sedge acidic conditions. - Peat-moss Uncommon. Pl, Sx and Bl are present (<10% cover). Labrador tea dominates along with an abundance of water sedge. Peat-moss is plentiful. Mid to high elevation. Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge nmon. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. **Fens** Organic soil; mostly Wf05 Slender sedge — Common hook-moss sedges, grasses, reeds Common. Dominated by slender sedge. Water sedge and marsh and brown mosses; inquefoil may occur. Sites are often saturated. Low to mid elevation some non-ericaceous shrubs. Wf06 Slender sedge — Buckbean Uncommon. Characterized by slender sedge, buckbean and marsh inquefoil. Often slightly hummocked. Mid elevation. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Marshes Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked sedge. Low to mid elevation. Mineral soil; shallowly flooded; sedges, grasses and reeds. Wm04 Common spike-rush Uncommon. Dominated by common spike-rush. Low plant diversity. Low to mid elevation.

ICHmw3 - 7

ICHmw3



Refer to the wetland section in the package of BEC materials for a more thorough characterization of wetland ecosystems.

ICHmw3 - 8

				* cyclation lable						
	Talus	Rock Outcrop	Grass- land			Forests	sts			
Site Units	72	73	82	02	03	04	90	01-MS	10	
No. of Plots	8	12	5	4	7	12	21	44	36	
Pseudotsuga menziesii	*				*					Douglas-fir
LAGS Divis contouts		*						*	*	original principal
					,		*	*	*	ingepole pille
Finus monticola										western write pine
Thuja plicata					*		•	1		western redcedar
Tsuga heterophylla							*			western hemlock
Picea engelmannii x glauca	*			*	*		*	:	*	hybrid white spruce
Abies lasiocarpa	*	*					*	*	*	subalpine fir
Betula papvrifera	*	*		*		*		*	*	paper birch
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa										black cottonwood
Disco mariana										Nock correct
									,	plack splace
Christo Pseudotsuga menziesii										Douglas-Tir
CIII CIDO Pinus contorta		*	*	*	=	*	*			lodgepole pine
Pinus monticola	*			*	=	*	=	*	*	western white pine
Thuis plicats	*	*								western redocadar
Tourse hoters halls						۱ +		1	I	wooden benefasi
Isuga neteropriyila		,		,				,	,	western nermock
Picea engelmannii x giauca										nybrid white spruce
Taxus brevitolia							×	k	*	western yew
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa										black cottonwood
Picea mariana										black spruce
Juniperus communis	*		:	•			*			common iuniper
Mahonia acuifolium					*			*	*	tall Oredon-drane
Manonia adaionan	*	*			*			*	*	tall degoinglape
Rosa gymnocarpa										paidnip rose
Shepherdia canadensis							*	×		soopolallie
Paxistima myrsinites	•	*		:	:	:		i	:	falsebox
Spiraea betulifolia	*	-	-	-	=	=	=		*	birch-leaved spirea
Vaccinium myrtilloides							*	*	*	velvet-leaved blueberry
Vaccinium membranaceum		*		*		*		:		black huckleberry
Vaccinium ovalifolium					*		*	*		oval-leaved blueberry
the state of the s	*							*	۱*	Description manual
Acer glabrum							•			Douglas maple
Ribes lacustre		*				*		*	*	black gooseberry
Oplopanax horridus								*	*	devil's club
Rubus parviflorus					*	*	*	*	*	thimbleberry
Corvlus comuta	*					*	*	*	*	beaked hazelnut
Comus stolonifera	*				*		*	*		red-osier dogwood
Alpus viridis					*	*	*	*		Citto alder
Caroni cual										Oliva aldor
Anna meana										mountain ainei
Ledum aroenlandicum										aprador tea

ICHmw3 - 9

ICHmw3

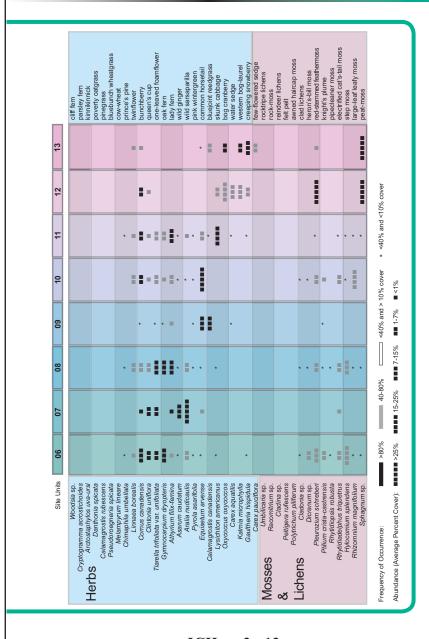
	Woodslasp. Moodslasp. Ancostaphylos uva-usis Dantinois spicata Calamagosats utbescens Pseudronegrama spicata Chimaphia umbellara Aniam quoquelis Aniam aneciantura Asarum caudatum	*	
Archaephylos ved-arial Calamagostas rubescans Archaephylos ved-arial Melampylum insere Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila unchalitat Chimaphila saaridalia Pyrola asaridalia Chimaphila unchalitat Chima	Archastaphos uva-usis Archastaphos uva-usis Archastaphos uva-usis All and a social as a consistence as a con	*	cliff form
Archisaphylos no eural and and and and and and and and and and	Pythydyalmia arocalarinosa Dauthoria spicata Dauthoria spicata Dauthoria spicata Calamagosas rubescens Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Chimaphila umballata Aralia rubicatia Aralia		ciii lelli
Calenagosals subsessors Reaction and the strate and the strategy of the strat	Calemagosals unbescens Relangosals unbescens Relangosals unbescens Chimapalia unbelata Chimapalia unbelata Chimapalia unbelata Chimapalia unbelata Chimapalia unbelata Chimapalia unbelata Comus canadensis Comus canadensis Comus canadensis Comus canadensis Comus canadensis Comus canadensis Aspina mulicalis Pytina sardicalis Pytina sardicalis Calex qualitis Kalmamorphyla Calex qualitis Calex qualitis Calex peucifica Comus canadensis Calex peucifica Comus canadensis Calex peucifica Comus canadensis Calex peucifica Comus canadensis Calex peucifica Calex qualitis Calex peucifica Calex qualitis Calex peucifica Calex qualitis Calex peucifica Calex peucifica Calex qualitis Calex peucifica Calex peucifi	*	Kipnikipnick
Pseudocegian unbalata Chimagalia auchidita Contra canadensis Cornus canadensis Cornu	Calemagrasis rubescens and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability additionability and additionability	*	Nillinkiilinen
Assume canadeans a functional and a func	Pseudorago das rousecus a Melannyum ineare Chimaphila untidira spicale a Sinciale a Sinciale a Sinciale a Chimaphila untidira a Chimaphila untidira a Chimaphila untidira a Chimaphila untidira a Chimaphila untidira a Chimaphila and spicale a Abrium fix-tenina Abrium fix-tenina Abrium fix-tenina Abrium fix-tenina avense allamagosis canadram sucress allamagosis canadrams avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina avense allamagosis canadrams fix-tenina marcianus avense allamagosis canadrams fix-te		poverty datylass
Administration and the server of the server	Melangylia structus Melangylia unthellata Cinnas enadensis Cornus candensis Cintroria uniforiata Symorocaptum dyopteris Asarun caudatum Araian undicaulis Pyrola asarifoia Pyrola asarifoia System avense silamagostis candensis Ovyococus oxyococos Carex pauciffora Umbilicaria sp. Racomitum sp. Carex pauciffora Ca		plieglass
Commaphila umbelata Linnae a borealis Linnae a borealis Cornus canadensis Cornus canadensis Cornus canadensis Advirum ilik-fennina Advi	Commaphilia untolates of the analysis of the a		Didebulicii Wileagilass
Contact and attoriated a contact and attoriated attoria	Curingpinal unitoriate a Linnaea brorealis a Cornus canadensis Cornus canadensis Cintoria unitoria a lia trificia vari unitoliata pina della unitoria vari unitoliata a prima propietis Athyrium filix-tenina Asarum eauditum Aralia unitorialus Asarum eauditum Aralia unitorialus Asarum easarificia Pyrola asarificia a Pyrola asarificia a Cara qualilis Kalmia microphylia Gautheria hispictula Carac paucificra Carac qualilis Kalmia microphylia Gautheria hispictula Carac paucificra Pyrola asarificia a Pyrola asarificia a Carac paucificra a Pyrola asarificia a Carac paucificra a Pyrola asarificia a Pyrola asa		
Coming considerables Coming control without a process of the proce	Comiss caracterisis Comiss caracterisis Illa trifolata var. un'itolata Symocospium dyopteris Assaum caracteris Assaum ca		
Cintral authorities All attributions And an unicability And a seafform And a multicanus And	Control uniform and the control of t		
Illa trifo land a district and a dis	Illia trifolata var. unifolata Symbocaphum oxyopleris Alanim tilik-femina Asarum caudatum Aradia nudicaulis Pyrola asanfola Equisetum avense alamagrasis canadensis Cysocotus oxyocotos Carex qualitis Kamia microphylia Gautiteria hispidua Carex qualitis Kamia microphylia Gautiteria hispidua Carex qualitis Ramia microphylia Gautiteria hispidua Carex qualitis Ramia microphylia Gautiteria hispidua Carex qualitis Ramia microphylia Gautiteria hispidua Carex paulitis Ramia microphylia Carex paulitis Ca	_	
Administration discoperated Administration of the Control of the C	Symmocaptum dyopteris Adiynum file-termina Adiynum file-termina Adiynum file-termina Adiynum file-termina Adiynum file-termina Adian acudatum Adian acudatum Pyrola assartician Pyrola assarticians Cyclocouse oxycoccos Sycocouse oxycoccos Sycocouse oxycoccos Symma mercianus Cyclocouse oxycoccos Carex aquatilia Squutheria ispidua Gautheria ispidua Squutheria ispidua Squutheria ispidua Palitician application Colection application Colection application Symmatory Colection application		
Aratin reductation assardina Assarum in the formar assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina assardina aspardina aspar	Adhymur filk-termina Asalum cardatum Arala nudeaulis Asalum cardatum Arala nudeaulis Pyrola sasaridaia Pyrola sasaridaia Equiselum arvanea elamagrostis canadensis Cystemur arvanea Cark aqualiis Kamia microphylla Gautheria siscidula Carez paucifora Umbilicaria sp. Macmillum sp. Pelligaen diesens Politigen diesesens Politigen dieses Politigen	*	Ī
Assum caudatum Avalain uukvetuina Avalain uukvetuina Avalain avuotesia Equivatum avuotes Byoocaus ovyococas Corex aqualiis Kalma microphylia Gaultineria hispidula Carex aqualiis Rama microphylia Gaultineria hispidula Carex apucificra Umiliidaria sp. Racontinum sp. Pelutyan turescens Polytichum spilendia sp. Cladonia sp. Pelutyan turescens Pelutyan tures	Adminimated minimates and a second minimates	_	Can letti
Arailan reachaulia Profise assandia Profise assandia Profise canadensis Lischition americanus Oxyococus Oxyococus Oxyococus Carex gaudilis Ramia microphylia Gautheria hisopidua Carex paudilis Ramia microphylia Gautheria hisopidua Carex caudilis Ramia profise and carex paudilis Ramia profise and profise an	Asal un decadadin Asal un decadadin Asal un decadadin Asal un decadadin Asal un decadadin Asal un decadadin asal no decadadin avense decadensis Lysichton americanus Soxococos oyococos s oyocococos oyocococos oyocococos oyocococos oyocococos oyocococos oyococococos oyococococos oyococococococococococococococococococo	_	*
Advise standals Funds assationals Equivalent areases Equipment and a standals Advised assationals Advised and anteriorans Oxycoccus oxyoccocs Kalma microphyla Gautheria hispidula Carex quatilis Racinitum sp. Racinitum sp. Cladria sp. Politicum siche seria Polyticum schreberi Pylium circle seriasis Ryylidigadelphus fiquetus Rydicumium negnicium	Ardia fundacialis Equiselum arvanes ellamagrosis canadensis Lischiton americanus Carex aquatiis Kalmia microphylia Gautheria hispladia Gautheria hispladia Nacomittum sp. Racomitum sp. Pelitigen dissens Politiquum pidierum Cocconis synchrosis sp.	,	and plink
Purplia assamble Purplia assamble Purplia assamble Purplia assamble Purplia assamble Carex gaudilis Carex gaudilis Carex gaudilis Pullibrian asp Pelligean rulescens Polyticianum spp. Pelligean rulescens Polyticianum spp. Pelligean rulescens Polyticianum spp. Pelligean rulescens Polyticianum spp. Pelligean rulescens Polyticianum spp. Pelligean rulescens Pelligean ru	Pyrola saamulaa la Equiseum arvense ale megarostis caendensis Lyschriton arendensis Lyschriton arendensis Lyschriton arendensis Lyschriton arendensis Care quantilis Kaimia microphylia Care gauciflora Care gauciflora Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Racomitium sp. Care gauciflora		wiid sarsapariila
Equisormia avenses Equisormia avenses Execution anencianus Oxyococus oxyococus Vyococus aventiins Famin microphylia Gautheria hispidula Carex peuclifora Umblicaria sp. Peucozium schecheri Pelurozium schecheri Pyllum oristensis Ryydidosis robussa Ryydidosis obussa Ryydidosis obussa Ryydidosis obussa Ryydidosis obussa Rydidosium spendens	Equisation araneses Lysichting americanus Lysichting americanus Lysichting americanus Lysichting americanus Lysichting americanus Carex aquatiis Gautinenia hispidula Gautinenia hispidula Gautinenia hispidula Macomitium sp. Racomitium sp. Politigen aliessens Politiquum piliferum Cocarnia sp.	*	pink wintergreen
Acytocates and educations between a polytocates and acytocates acytocates and acytocates acytocates and acytocates	Lysichtion americanus Oxyococus oxyococos Oxyococus oxyococos Oxyococus oxyococos Cara qualitis Kalma microphyla Cara paucificar Umbilicaria sp. Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Pelitigen diesens Polytrium piliterum		common horsetail
Lysichticus anenicanus Oxycoccus oxyococcus Oxycoccus Arama incopylida Gauttheria hispidula Gauttheria hispidula Gaeta saucilicus Umbilicaria sp. Galdina sp. Pelutozium schreberi Pilium otise osatrasis Rhytkidopsis robusais	Lysichtina marcinaus Lysichtina marcinaus Carex acutalis Karma microphyla Gautineria hispidua Gautineria hispidua Carex acutina Umbilicaria sp. Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Politigua marierum Caretina sp.		bluejoint reedgrass
Acytococus oxycococos Kerman incropylula Gautheria hispidua Gares gaucillora Garen ap. Falloridican ap. Falloridic	Oxygocous oxygocooss Kalmia microphyla Kalmia microphyla Kalmia microphyla Carex paucifica Umilicaria sp. Racomilum sp. Palitgen diesens Polyticum piliterum	_	skunk cabbage
Karma microphyla Gautheria hispidua Gautheria hispidua Gautheria hispidua Care saeudilora Umbilicata sp. Raconintum sp. Cladra sp. Palurozum scheberi Cladra sp. Pleurozum scheberi Plium cistens Raybidospis obusata Rhydicopilus fiquatus Rhydicopilus spendans	Kamma microphylla Gautheria hispidula Gautheria hispidula Carex baculdra Carex baculdra Racomitum sp. Racomitum sp. Peltigen midesens Politiquu midienum		bog cranberry
Kamia microphyla Gautth eria hispotiola Garce paucificat Carce paucificat Carce paucificat Carce paucificat Carce paucificat Carce paucificat Polytican prise paucificat Polytican prise paucificat Carcanum sp. Pelurozium schroberi Phylidiopois robusta Phylidiopois robusta Phylidiopois robusta Phylidiopois pubusta Phylidiopois pubusta Phylidiopois pubusta Phylidiopois pubusta Phylidiopois pubusta Phylidiopois pubusta	Karma microphyla Gautheria hispfuda Carex saucinor Umblicaria sp. Racomittum sp. Patigear Massens Polyticum piliferum Checomis sp.		water sedge
Garez paucifica Umbilicaria sp. Racomitium sp. Pelligrand massens Pelligrand massens Polyrichum pilikarum sp. Pelligrand sp. P	Gautheria historidua Gautheria historidua Umbilicaria ap. Racomitum ap. Palitigan dissensa Polytigum militerum Poteconia sp.		western bog-laurel
Carex paucificar Carex paucificar Racontinum sp. Pelitigear utassens Polytriam pillearum Cladonia sp. Pleurozium schreberi Phylidiopsis robusis Rhytridopsis robusis	Carex pauciflora Umbilicaria sp. Raconitum sp. Pelitigera utassens Polytichum piliterum Colonia sp.	*	creeping snowberry
Untilicaria sp. Palitigaeria sp. Palitigaeria sp. Palitigaeria sp. Pleurozum sorbederi Philim cistera seatensis Rhytidoppius friquents Hytoconium sperdenis Rhytidoppius friquents Hytoconium sperdenis	Politicaria sp. Raconflum sp. Paliticaria sp. Paliticaria sp. Paliticaria sp. Politicaria sp.		few-flowered sedge
Reconstruint sp. Cladina sp. Pelitigear rufescens Polytrium pilleaum Cladonia sp. Pelurozium schreberi Philum cische castransis Rhytridosis robusta Rhytridosis robusta Rhytridosis robusta Rhytridosis robusta	Racomitrium sp. Orania sp. Peltigear utescens Polytrichum piliterum Cladonia sp.	_	rocktripe lichens
Peltigerantescens Polytrichum pilleaum Coldonia sp. Pleurozium schreberi Pillum cistreberi Pillum cistreberi Pillum cistreberi Hydocomium spiendens Hydocomium spiendens	Cladina sp. Peltigear Arthrescens Polytichum piliferum Polytichum piliferum Polytichum piliferum	*	rock-moss
Pelitigea rufescers Polytricum piliferum Gladraum sp. Pleurozum scheberi Pilium reiche sattensis Rhytridadelphus indruetus Phytociana splendens Rhytridadelphus indruetus Rhytridadelphus indruetus Rhytridadelphus indruetus	Pelitigean disserses Polytrium pullicum Coladonia sp.		reindeer lichens
Polytrichum piliferum Cladonia sp. Dichaum sp. Pleurozium schreberi Pilium crista-castensis Rhytridopsis robusta Hytocomium splendens Rhizomnium magnifolium	Polytrichum piliferum Coldonina sp.	*	felt pelt
Cladonia sp. Dicrarum sp. Pleurozum schedonia sp. Pleurozum schedonia sp. Pleurozum schedonia sc	Cardonia sp.		awned haircap moss
Pleurozum sp. Pleurozum scheberi Plilium cirka-castransis Rhytidiopsis robusta Rhytidiopsis robusta Hytoconium splendens Rhizomnium magnifolium	*	*	* slad lichens
		_	
	*		
			Ī
	Ciliaria - Casterias	•	
	*		
	Hylocomium splendens "		
	Rhizomnium magnifolium	_	large-leaf leafy moss
Sphagrum sp. Sphagrum sp.	Sphagnum sp.		noor toon

ICHmw3 - 10

								١	
				Forests	ests				
Site Units	90	07	80	60	10	11	12	13	
No. of Plots	36	2	21	3	4	15	2	4	
Pseudotsuga menziesii	*		*		*	*			Douglas-fir
Pinus contorta						*	:	:	lodgepole pine
Pinus monticola	*	-	*		*	*		=	western white pine
Thuja plicata	i		i	*	i	i			western redcedar
Tsuga heterophylla	i		1		1	i	:		western hemlock
Picea engelmannii x glauca	:	i	*	:		:		:	hybrid white spruce
Abies lasiocarpa	*		*			=			subalpine fir
Betula papvrifera	*		*		:	*			paper birch
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa		i	*	i		*			black cottonwood
Picea mariana							:		black spruce
Pseudot	*		*					*	Douglas-fir
SULCIOS									adappol
Dinus monticola	*					*			western white pine
The single of the state of the				*			-	::	western willte pille
inuja piicata	1				- }		= }	1	western redcedar
Tsuga heterophylla					=	=	=		western hemlock
Picea engelmannii x glauca	*		*	*	*	*		=	hybrid white spruce
Taxus brevifolia	*	-	*			-			western yew
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa				=					black cottonwood
Picea mariana							•		black spruce
Juniperus communis									common juniper
Mahonia aquifolium	*			*		*			tall Oregon-grape
Rosa gymnocarpa	-		*		-	*			baldhip rose
Shepherdia canadensis	*					*			soopolallie
Paxistima myrsinites	:		*			*			falsebox
Spiraea betulifolia	*		*			*			birch-leaved spirea
Vaccinium myrtilloides	*					*	:	*	velvet-leaved blueberry
Vaccinium membranaceum	-		*			*			black huckleberry
Vaccinium ovalifolium	:		-			:		*	oval-leaved blueberry
Acer alahrum	*								Douglas maple
Ribes lacustra	*								black gooseberry
autoriación y cacacido					*				deville club
Dubus paniforus	*					*			thimble here
children on hard	*		*			*			booked bozolnit
Constant Constant	*		*						podred liazolliat
Cornus stolorinera	,		,		1				noowhon Jalen-neu
Alnus viridis			*						Sitka alder
Alnus incana						-		*	mountain alder
I administrational andiamen									

ICHmw3 - 11

ICHmw3



ICHmw3 - 12

Environment Table

	Talus	Rock Outcrop	Grassland			Forests	ests		
Site Units	72	73	82	02	03	04	90	01-MS	01
Soil Moisture Regime	× × >	×××	×s×	×	SX SM	SX SM	SM SX	M S M	MS M
Mesoslope Position	UP MD	CR (UP MD)	UP MD	UP (CR MD)	(UP MD)	UP (MD)	MD UP	(LW UP)	(LW)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep Gentle	Steep Gentle	Steep	Level (Steep)	Steep	Steep Gentle	Variable	Variable
Aspect	Warm	Warm	Variable	Warm Neutral	Neutral (Warm)	Warm	Warm Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	СЬ	R (CV)	Cv Mv	FG Cv Mv	FG	Mb (Mv Cv)	Mb (FG Cb)	Mb (Cb)	Mb (Cb)
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Coarse	Variable	Coarse Medium	Coarse	Variable	Coarse (Medium)	Variable	Variable
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 15-50 cm		Generally coarse glacio- fluvial	Sunny			
Successional Stage				MC	MS	MS	MS	MS	MC
Occurrence	Scarce¹	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Scarce ²	Uncommon ³	Common	Dominant	Common

¹ Most common on east side of Adams Lake.
² Generally restricted to areas north of Clearwater and Vavenby.

ICHmw3

Environment Table

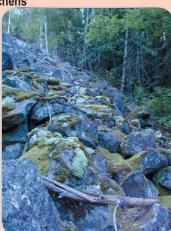
				Forests	sts			
Site Units	90	07	80	60	10	11	12	13
Soil Moisture Regime	M SHG	M SHG	SHG (HG)	не ѕне	HG (SHD)	HG SHD	SHD HG	SHD HG
Mesoslope Position	MD LW TO LV	LV	TO LV LW	LV (DP)	DP LV TO	LV DP	LV DP	LV DP
Slope Gradient	Level Gentle	Level	Level Gentle	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Neutral (Cool)	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	Mb (Fb)	Fb	Fb	Fb (Lb)	æ	Ob (Fb)	Ov Ob	qo
Soil Texture Class	Variable	Medium Fine	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse Fine	Medium	Organic (Fine)	Organic (Fine)	Organic
Important Features		Floodplain	Seepage 20-100 cm	Floodplain	Water table 20-80 cm	Water tabe 0-30 cm	Water table 30-80 cm	Water table 20-40 cm
Successional Stage	MC	MS	MC	MS	MC	MC	MC	MC
Occurrence	Common⁴	Scarce	Common	Uncommon	Uncommon	Scarce	Scarce ⁵	Scarce
	4 More common at his	4 More common at higher elevations of the subzone	Subzone		⁵ Restricted to the Blue River area	e River area		

ICHmw3 - 14

ICHmw3 - 13

72 Awned haircap moss — Clad lichens

This is an very uncommon unit. It is found on exposed talus on warm, steep, middle and upper slopes. Trees, including Fd or Ep, may occur as scattered individuals. The shrub layer is usually sparse; falsebox is sometimes present. Herbs are sparse or absent; the most common species are cliff and parsley ferns. Lichens and mosses are often abundant and dominate the rocky substrate; the most common species are rock-moss, heron's-bill moss, reindeer lichens and clad lichens.



73 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

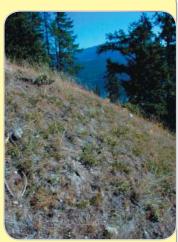
The 73 site unit is very uncommon. It occurs on warm, middle and upper slopes and crests with exposed bedrock. Tree cover is sparse (<10% cover) or absent; Fd and Pl are the most common species. The shrub layer is usually sparse although common juniper may be abundant. Other common species include birch-leaved spirea and tall Oregon-grape. Herbs are typically sparse of which the most common species are kinnikinnick and cliff fern. Minor amounts of poverty oatgrass and bluebunch wheatgrass are sometimes present. Mosses and lichens are abundant and cover much of the exposed bedrock. The most common and abundant species include rock-moss, clad lichens, felt pelt and awned haircap moss.



ICHmw3 - 15

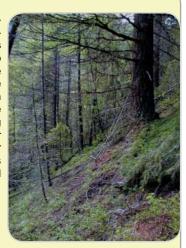
82 Oatgrass — Kinnikinnick

Grasslands are uncommon in the ICHmw3. They have been encountered in the Adams Lake area on warm, middle and upper slopes that are subject to high levels of insolation. Trees are absent and shrubs are very sparse; common juniper, baldhip rose and tall Oregon-grape may occur as scattered individuals. The herb layer is dominated by a high cover of poverty oatgrass. Kinnikinnick may be abundant but other herbs, including bluebunch wheatgrass, are sparse. Reindeer lichens, felt pelt, clad lichens, rock-moss and awned haircap moss are common.



02 Fd — Juniper — Kinnikinnick

The 02 unit is very uncommon. It occurs on steep and warm or gentle upper and middle slopes. Fd dominates the open forest canopy. Fd and, to a lesser extent, Cw, occur in the regeneration layer. The moderate shrub layer is dominated by common juniper. Kinnikinnick dominates the herb layer; other species, including pinegrass, may be present in minor amounts. The moss and lichen layer is highly variable; common species include clad lichens, red-stemmed feathermoss and heron's-bill moss.



03 PI — Velvet-leaved blueberry — Feathermoss

The 03 is a very uncommon site series that occurs east of Clearwater and north of Vavenby and is most extensive in the Blue River area. It occurs on coarse glaciofluvial materials. Pl dominates the forest canopy. Pw or Hw are usually the most abundant species in the regeneration laver. Unlike all other site units, the shrub laver is characterized by abundant (>10%) velvet-leaved blueberry. Other common shrubs include falsebox and birch-leaved spirea. The sparse to moderate herb layer contains twinflower, prince's pine, bunchberry and cow-wheat. The moss and lichen layer is sparse to abundant; red-stemmed feathermoss is often the most abundant species.



04 FdPI — Falsebox — Pinegrass

The 04 unit is uncommon. It is usually restricted to dry, warm slopes that receive large amounts of insolation. Pl and Fd dominate the tree layer. Fd occurs in the regeneration layer. The shrub layer is typically sparse and includes tall Oregon-grape, baldhip rose, common juniper, falsebox and birch-leaved spirea. Unlike other site units, the herb layer is dominated by a high cover (> 10%) of pinegrass. Other herbs are sparse and include kinnikinnick, twinflower and prince's pine. The moss and lichen layer is sparse to moderate; common species include red-stemmed feathermoss, heron's-bill moss and clad lichens.



ICHmw3 - 17

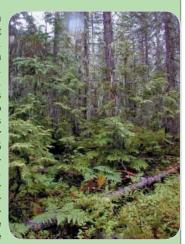
05 FdPI — Falsebox — Feathermoss

This site series is common and occurs on steep and warm or gentle middle and upper slopes. The tree layer is dominated by Fd or a mixture of Fd and Pl. A minor amount of Cw or Ep may be present. The sparse regeneration layer is often dominated by Cw. Minor amounts of Fd. Pw. Hw or Sxw may be present. The moderate to abundant shrub layer is usually dominated by falsebox. Other common shrubs include tall Oregon-grape, birch-leaved spirea, black huckleberry and Douglas maple. The sparse to moderate herb layer is species poor; common species include twinflower, prince's pine and queen's cup. The moderate to abundant moss layer is often dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss.



01-MS \$CwHwFd — Falsebox

This site unit occurs most often on gentle middle slopes or level areas. It may also occur on steep, cool slopes. Unlike the 05 unit, the tree layer is a variable mixture of Fd. Cw and Hw. Ep and Sxw are sometimes present. The moderate regeneration layer is dominated by Cw and Hw. The shrub layer is similar to the 05 unit and is usually dominated by falsebox. Ther herb laver is also similar to the 05 unit and includes prince's pine, twinflower, bunchberry and queen's cup. The moss layer is dominated by redstemmed feathermoss but other species, including step-moss and electrified cat's-tail moss, are usually more abundant than that found on drier site units.



ICHmw3

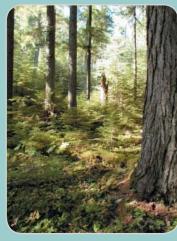
01 HwCw — Falsebox — Feathermoss

The zonal site series is most common on middle and lower slopes and level areas. The dense tree layer is dominated by Cw and Hw. Unlike previous units, Fd is either absent or a minor component of the tree layer. The moderate regeneration layer is dominated by Hw and Cw. Shrubs are relatively sparse and include falsebox, black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry. The sparse to moderate herb layer is similar to the 01-MS. The moss layer is often extensive and is dominated by a mixture of red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss, knight's plume, pipecleaner moss and electrified cat'stail moss.



06 CwHw — Oak fern

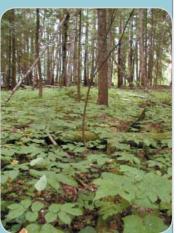
The 06 unit is common on gentle middle, lower and toe slopes and level areas which may have intermittent seepage. The dense forest canopy and moderate regeneration layer are dominated by Cw and Hw. Sxw may also be present. The shrub layer is typically sparse; common species present in minor amounts include falsebox, black huckleberry, ovalleaved blueberry and devil's club. Unlike the 01 unit, the herb layer is moderate to extensive and is often dominated by a mixture of bunchberry, queen's cup, wild sarsaparilla, one-leaved foamflower and oak fern. The moss layer is similar to the 01 unit and is usually dominated by step moss or red-stemmed feathermoss.



ICHmw3 - 19

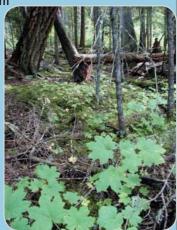
07 CwAct — Thimbleberry — Sarsparilla

The 07 unit is a very uncommon site unit. It occurs on mesic-subhygric floodplains with a forest canopy dominated by Cw, Act and Ep. The regeneration layer contains a moderate amount of Cw. The shrub layer is sparse to moderate; thimbleberry is often abundant. The extensive herb layer is dominated by wild sarsaparilla and wild ginger. Other species present in minor amounts include bunchberry, queen's cup, one-leaved foamflower and lady fern. The moss layer is sparse to absent.



08 CwHw — Devil's club — Lady fern

This site unit occurs frequently on gentle lower and toe slopes and level areas that have intermittent to persistent seepage. The dense canopy and sparse to moderate regeneration layer are dominated by Cw and Hw. Sxw is sometimes a significant component of the forest canopy. Unlike all other site units, the shrub layer is dominated by a high cover (>10%) of devil's club. Other common shrubs include oval-leaved blueberry, Douglas maple, black gooseberry and thimbleberry. The herb layer is usually more extensive than drier units and often contains a significant amount of lady fern. Other common species include oak fern, one-leaved foamflower. wild sarsaparilla, queen's cup, twinflow-



er and bunchberry. The moss layer is highly variable; common species include step moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and electrified cat's-tail moss.

09 Act — Dogwood — Horsetail

The 09 unit is uncommon. It is usually found on subhygric or hygric floodplains. The forest canopy is patchy; Act is usually the dominant species with a minor component of Sxw or Ep. The shrub layer is often very dense and is dominated by redosier dogwood. Other common species include thimbleberry and Sitka alder. The sparse to moderate herb layer includes bluejoint reedgrass, common horsetail and lady fern. The bryophyte layer is sparse to absent.



10 CwHw — Horsetail

The 10 unit occurs infrequently and is found on toe slopes, level areas and depressions where the water table is near the surface. The canopy is dominated by Cw and Hw. The regeneration layer is sparse. The sparse to moderate shrub layer is variable; Sitka alder, red-osier dogwood, black gooseberry, thimbleberry and baldhip rose are common species. The extensive herb laver is dominated by a high cover (>20%) of common horsetail. Other species include those typically associated with moist to wet sites including ladv fern, oak fern and one-leaved foamflower. The moss layer is variable; common species include large-leaf leafy moss, knight's plume and redstemmed feathermoss.



ICHmw3 - 21

11 CwHw — Skunk cabbage

This site series is very uncommon and is found on level areas and depressions on organic or fluvial substrates where the water table is at or near the surface. It is typically richer and wetter than the 10 unit. The CwHw forest canopy is usually open; Sxw and BI may also be present. The regeneration layer is sparse and Hw is usually the most abundant species. The shrub layer is variable; western yew, oval-leaved blueberry, black gooseberry, devil's club, red-osier dogwood and mountain alder are common species. Unlike other units, the rich and extensive herb layer is dominated (>10% cover) by skunk cabbage. Other common species



include common horsetail, lady fern, oak fern and other species typically associated with moist to wet forests. The moss layer is highly variable.

12 Sb — Labrador tea — Peat-moss

This site series is very uncommon and is only known from the Blue River area. It occurs in cold, wet depressions or level areas on organic blankets where the water table is near the surface. Sb forms a very open forest canopy. The shrub layer is dominated by a high cover (>10%) of Labrador tea. The herb layer is variable; common species include creeping-snowberry, bog cranberry, water sedge, western bog-laurel and bunchberry. The moss layer is often dominated by peat-moss.



ICHmw3

13 HwSxw — Labrador tea — Peat-moss

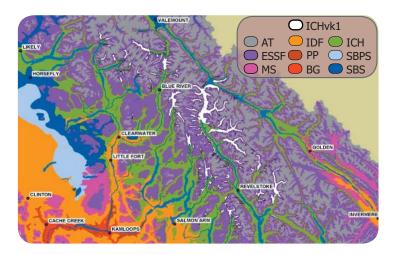
The 13 site unit is very similar to site unit 12 and also very uncommon. It is found on wet level areas or in depressions on organic blankets where the water table is near the surface. Unlike the preceding site series, the very open forest canopy is a mixture of Pl, Pw and Cw. The shrub layer is dominated by a large cover (>10%) of Labrador tea. The rich herb layer includes creeping-snowberry, western bog-laurel, few-flowered sedge and bog cranberry. Much of the substrate is covered by peat-moss.



MICA VERY WET COOL INTERIOR CEDAR — HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: Occurs in the southern Cariboo Mountain and the northern Monashee and Selkirk Mountains. The ICHvk1 variant extends upstream from the ICHwk1 in the valley bottoms and sidewalls of the Hobson, Azure, Murtle and upper North Thompson river drainages, and their tributaries. It is also located on the west side of the Monashee Mountains, and in the Upper Adams, Seymour, Perry and Upper Shuswap rivers, and their tributaries. In the former Nelson Region it occurs in the Columbia drainage north of Goldstream to Mica Creek, the upper ends of Downie and Kirkup creeks and Jrdan, Wolsey, and Tanagers Rivers. It also occurs south of Glacier National Park in the Incomapleux and Kellie creek drainages.

Elevational Range: In upper drainages where the ICHvk1 occupies the valley bottom, the lower elevation ranges from 900 –1200 m valleys. In locations where it occurs on mid slopes above the ICHvk1 it generally starts at 1000-1100 m on north slopes and 1100-1200 m on south slopes. The upper elevation occurs where the ICHvk1 grades into the ESSF at 1250-1350 on north aspects and 1400-1450 m on south aspects.



ICHvk1 - 1

ICHvk1

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF, and wetter than the IDF and MS. The ICHvk is the wettest and coolest ICH subzone in the KFR. It has substantial snow accumulations and a moisture surplus is common during the growing season. Mean annual precipitation is estimated to be 1400-1800 mm and maximum snow depths average 2-3 meters.

Forest Cover: This biogeoclimatic unit is characterized by many of the oldest stands encountered in the province's southern interior. Stands are commonly dominated by Cw with 1-2 meter diameters. Hw, Sxw and BI are commonly associated with these Cw dominated stands. In areas subject to old air drainage Sxw and BI are more abundant than Hw and Cw which are less tolerant of late spring frost events. Tree diameters are large not only because of the productive nature of this subzone but more significantly because of the long fire return interval, which is estimated to be in excess of 500-1000 years. The humid valley floors consistently support the oldest stands. Successional stands are generally dominated by the same shade tolerant species that form climax stands. Fd and Pw have occasionally been observed on steep south slopes, but snow breakage And intolerance to heavy vegetation competion that follows disturbance limits the survival and vigor of these 2 species. Hw most commonly dominates the drier site series in this BGC unit.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: The location of this subzone in steep mountainous terrain that receives the greatest snow accumulations encountered in the southern interior results in a landscape that is dominated by avalanche tracks. Stable forest communities are dominated by Cw , Sxw and varying amounts of Hw. The understory is dominated by Devil's club and the 2 large ferns lady fern, and spiny wood fern. The intervening avalanche slopes are dominated by Sitka alder with lush understory lady fern, spiny wood fern, oak fern and Devil's club. The moss layer is sparse and poorly represented. The soils are derived from colluvial blankets with a high rock content. The soil development is chararistically Humo-ferric Podzols or organic enriched Sombric and Melanic brunisols.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHwk1 often occurs below the ICHvk1, while upper elevations merge with one of 3 ESSF biogeoclimatic units; the ESSFwc2, ESSFwc4 or the ESSFvc.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHvk1

On zonal sites:

ICHwk1

- devil's club, lady fern, and spiny wood fern less common
- avalanche track less common (non zonal)

ESSFvc

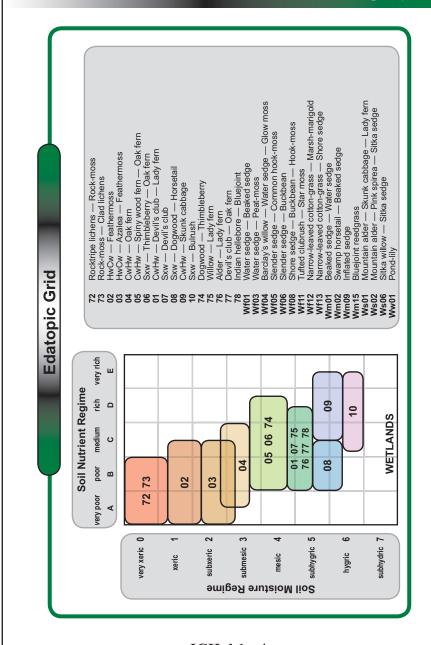
- · Se, Bl and Hm dominate the forest canopy
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian common

ESSFwc2 and wc4

- · Se and Bl dominate the forest canopy
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian common

ICHvk1 - 3

ICHvk1



ICHvk1 - 4

ICHvk1 Site Series Flowchart Substrate of rocks & boulders. Tree, shrub & herb layers sparse or absent. Moss & lichen layer very **Talus** abundant; common species include rock-moss, clad, Slope foam, reindeer & rocktripe lichens & haircap & heron's-Exposed bedrock. Tree cover (Sxw BI) <10% or Rock absent. Sparse shrub and herb lavers. Moss and 73 lichen layer extensive & includes rock-moss, haircap Outcrop mosses & clad lichens. Uncommon. Steep slopes & crests with exposed bedrock & shallow soils. Hw, Sxw, Cw or BI in canopy 02 (>10%). Sparse shrub & herb layers. Moss layer Common. Middle & upper slopes & crests. Hw(Cw) canopy. Dense HwCw regeneration laver. Shrub laver 03 Dry sparse. Herb layer dominated by five-leaved bramble & bunchberry. Extensive moss layer. **Forests** Very common. Steep or gentle slopes. HwCw canopy and regeneration layer. Moderate shrub layer with falsebox & black huckleberry. Moderate and rich herb layer; most 04 abundant species include oak fern, queen's cup, onesided wintergreen, rattlesnake-plantain, foamflower & twistedstalk. Extensive moss laver. Very common, Steep or gentle slopes, HwCw canopy and regeneration layer. Moderate shrub layer with falsebox & black huckleberry. Moderate and rich herb layer; most (04)abundant species include oak fern, queen's cup, onesided wintergreen, rattlesnake-plantain, foamflower & twistedstalk. Extensive moss layer. Slightly Common. Steep or gentle slopes. HwCw canopy. Dry Moderate shrub cover includes minor amounts of devil's club, false azalea & Douglas maple. Moderate 05 to herb cover similar to 04 unit but also with common to abundant lady fern and spiny wood fern. Extensive Moist moss laver. **Forests** Uncommon. Cold air drainages. Sxw(BI) canopy. Extensive shrub layer with thimbleberry, black 06 huckleberry, black gooseberry & black twinberry. Extensive herb layer with abundant oak fern, lady fern, spiny wood fern, foamflower & bunchberry. Extensive bryophyte layer.

ICHvk1 - 5

ICHvk1 Site Series Flowchart Slightly Very common, Gentle or cool & steep slopes. HwCw(Sxw) canopy. Abundant devil's club (>10%). Dry (01) Extensive herb layer similar to 05 unit. Sparse to moderate bryophyte layer. Moist Uncommon. Cold air drainages. Sxw(BICw) canopy. **Forests** 07 Abundant devil's club (>10%). Extensive herb layer similar to 01 unit. Extensive bryophyte layer. Uncommon, Lower slopes & level areas on fluvial materials. Water table at or near surface. Sxw(BI) canopy. Sparse/absent devil's club. Common shrubs 08 include red-osier dogwood, cranberry, twinberry, thimbleberry & gooseberry. Abundant horsetail. Extensive bryophyte layer. Wet Uncommon. Toe slopes, level areas & depressions. Water table at or near surface. HwCw(Sxw) canopy. **Forests** 09 Sparse shrub layer. Abundant skunk cabbage and bulrush. Peat-moss often dominates the moss layer. Very uncommon. Level areas and depressions. Water table at or above the surface. Sxw canopy. Shrub layer (10) often with abundant mountain alder. Abundant smallleaved bulrush. Moss laver sparse. Very uncommon. Gentle or steep middle, lower & toe slopes. Shrub-dominated. Thimbleberry very abundant with red-osier dogwood, elderberry & black (74) gooseberry. Rich, variable herb layer usually dominated by lady fern. Very uncommon. Gentle middle, lower & toe slopes. Shrub-dominated. Willow very abundant. Herb layer 75 dominated by lady fern. Avalanche Common, Steep middle lower and toe slopes, Shrub-76 dominated. Abundant Sitka alder. Herb layer **Tracks** dominated by lady fern or spiny wood fern. Common. Steep or gentle middle slopes. Shrub-77 dominated. Abundant devil's club and Sitka alder. Herb layer dominated by oak fern. Very uncommon. Gentle lower & toe slopes & level areas. Herb-dominated. Abundant hellebore, valerian 78

ICHvk1 - 6

Site Unit Flowchart Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, uejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. Wf05 Slender sedge — Common hook-moss Common. Dominated by slender sedge. Water sedge and marsh nquefoil may occur. Sites are often saturated. Low to mid elevation. **Fens** Wf06 Slender sedge — Buckbean Organic soil; mostly Uncommon. Characterized by slender sedge, buckbean and marsh sedges, grasses, reeds cinquefoil. Often slightly hummocked. Mid elevation. and brown mosses; some non-ericaceous Wf08 Shore sedge — Buckbean — Hook-moss shrubs. Uncommon. Dominated by poor (or shore) sedge and/or buckbean. Shallow flooding present. Mid to high elevation. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wf12 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass — Marshmarigold Common. Dominated by narrow-leaved cotton-grass. Marshmarigold is common. Continual seepage. Mid to high elevation. Wf13 Narrow-leaved cotton-grass - Peat moss Common. Predominantly narrow-leaved cotton-grass and poor (or shore) sedge. Standing water present. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked Marshes sedge. Low to mid elevation. Mineral soil; shallowly flooded; sedges, Wm09 Inflated sedge grasses and reeds. Uncommon. Dominated by inflated sedge. Additional species vary. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation.

ICHvk1 - 7

ICHvk1

Site Unit Flowchart Ws01 Mountain alder — Skunk cabbage - Lady fern Uncommon. Dominated by mountain alder with high herb cover. Lady fern and skunk cabbage are abundant. Continuous surface seepage is common. Mid elevation. **Swamps** Mineral soil; Ws02 Mountain alder — Pink spirea fluctuating, near-- Sitka sedge surface water table; Common. Characterized by mountain alder with pink spirea shrubs and various occurring in some sites. Water sedge or bluejoint reedgrass may dominate the herb layer. Mid elevation. Ws06 Sitka willow — Sitka sedge Incommon. Dominated by Sitka willow. Herb layer is primarily vater sedge and common horsetail. Mid elevation. **Shallow** Water Ww01 Pond-lily Permanently flooded; Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a rooted, sub-merged monoculture. Mid to high elevation. and floating aquatic plants.

72 73 02 03 04 05 06 01 07 08 09 10 7 3 10 37 16 5 4 3 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1					/ede	Vegetation Table	on	apl	di					
Targa heterophylia (see argement's factorial pricate and a secondar a secondar a sec			Rock	ı	0			For	o de					
Tay 73 04 05 06 01 07 08 09 10 Thuja plicate a registrantin's glauce Ables is sistocarpe a continum membrane seum and form as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum and form as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum and form as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum and form as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum and form as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum membrane seum as sistocarpe a continum securida continua securida c			Outcrop						2212					
Truly priced a Tsuga heleotophyla fee angelmanni x glace angelmanni x		72	73	02	03	04	05	90	10	07	80	60	10	
Thuja plicata Thuja plicata Alias is salocarpa Alias is salocarpa Thuja plicata Thuja plica		7	က	1	10	36	39	10	37	16	5	4	က	
Tsuga helerophyla Abries lastocarpa Tsuga helerophyla Tsuga helerophyla Tsuga helerophyla Abries lastocarpa Abries lastocarpa Abries lastocarpa Acre algabum Acre			*	=				*			*		=	western redcedar
Abuse is less decarged Tough and the state of the state								*		*	*		*	western hemlock
Abies isoscerpa Thylig blicated Thylig blicated Thylig blicated Thylig blicated Thylig blicated Pastialm any variates Pastialm any variates Pastialm any variates Pastialm any variates Abies isoscerpa Pastialm any variates Thylig blicated	Picea engelmannii x glauca	*	=	B	=	*	*							hybrid white spruce
Tsuga Nelexopyllal crea engelmant x glauca Ables insocrative and control and c	Abies lasiocarpa		*	:	*	*	*	:	*		•	=	*	subalpine fir
Taylar blerophylia Cose angelmann's lestrochylia Antizesia enrogrea Sanbucus gestura Sambucus gestura Sambucus gestura Corrus canadensis C			-	:		:	:	*	=	:	=	=	:	western redcedar
Pices engelment is glauce Pexistine may safeties Weccinium membraneaum Veccinium veukolum Rhadedendran abhorum Rhade pexilians Rhadedendran bervilais Rhadedendran bervilais Rhadedendran bervilais Rhadedendran bervilais Corrus stoloritais Corrus stoloritais Corrus stoloritais Corrus caracterisis Corrus caracterisis Corrus caracterisis Corrus caracterisis Corrus caracterisis Corrus acticlarisis Assura wide Corrus caracterisis Corrus caracterisi				i			=	-	=	•	=		=	western hemlock
Advisitina my saintes Passistima my saintes Vaccinium evalidatium Vaccinium evalidatium Vaccinium evalidatium Rubus parvillorum Advis ricana saintes Cortuius aceanadensis Lurinea a borealis Lurinea a borealis Lurinea a borealis Varatum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Sistepopus lainecolatus Sistepopus lainecolatus Sistepopus lainecolatus Sistepopus lainecolatus Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis Ansarum viride Valeriam sitcheriusis	Picea engelmannii x glauca	-	*		*	*	*	-	*			=	*	hybrid white spruce
Vaccinum mentoriales Wentown mentoriales Waccinum mentoriales Waccinum colliciona Rhodoendrane abiliforum Acer glabrium Robispans Nordius Conjeans Nordius Conjeans Nordius Salvius sincemas Salvius Sambucus racemas Salvius Continis securiale Contris caradenis Linneae borealis Valentum viride	Abies lasiocarpa	=				*	*	:	*	:		*	*	subalpine fir
Waccinium membranacoum Vaccinium membranacoum Vaccinium membranacoum Vaccinium neutricus Rhododentron albiforum Ance glabrum Ance glabrum Rhodose glabrum Antes glabrum Antes glabrum Antes glabrum Antes salvonikera Comissa solvonikera Viburum actualum Salva sp. Antus viridis Comiss canadersis Comiss	Paxistima myrsinites	*	=		*		*		*	*	*	*		falsebox
Vaccinium mentanaceum Taus berviloia Rhododendran abiliorum Rubs pervillorus Acer glabrum Rubs pervillorus Contras schoriker Contras schoriker Contras schoriker Contras candeniss Sambuca reaemosa Saff sp. Contrus candeniss Contrus candeniss Contrus candeniss Variant wide Valerian sitcheriss Straphous altoherists Assum wide Valerian sitcheriss Straphous altoherists Assum doppleris Straphous altoherists Assum doppleris Straphous altoherists Assum doppleris Straphous altoherists Assum doppleris Straphous altoherists Assum doppleris Assum advolderis	Menziesia ferruginea	*	•		:		:	i	*			=		false azalea
Reduce a beneficial as secured as Sambucars as comes as contains a single tribidate var unifoldate sur an displace as Stropbucars as structural without a structural without and an analysis and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without and a structural without a structural withou	Vaccinium membranaceum		•	•	:			:	*			-	*	black huckleberry
Rhododentron ablinional Rhododentron ablinional Rhododentron ablinional Rhododentron ablinional Rhododentron ablinional Rhododentron ablinional Rubas severalises Control as forciales Admiss incans solventron and abuse of the several Rhododen ablinional unitional solventron auritional accounts canadensis Linneas broadis Veraturum viride Valeriana sitcherrias Stratum viride Valeriana sitcherrias Rhododen ablinional auritional Rhododen ablinional auritional Rhododen ablinional auritional Rhododen ablinional auritional Rhododen ablinional auritional auritio	Vaccinium ovalifolium			-		•							=	oval-leaved blueberry
Rhackoendran abiliforum Rubs parvillarus Comus stolonifera Vibrumm edule Alus indias Sanbucus racemosa Salvas Comus stolonifera Comus stolonifera Comus stolonifera Comus indias Comus caracterisis Comus activatorisis Comus acti	Taxus brevifolia				*				*	*		*		western yew
Rubus parvillents Cholopana Norridus Lonicara involucitata Cortus sabonifera Cortus sabonifera Cortus canadensis Altus viridis Cortus canadensis Cortus canadensis Lunaea borealis Lunaea borealis Veraturu viride Valeriana sitchensis Sispipusu abrocolatus Sispipusu abrocolatus Orpusperis expansa Gymocapulum dioplateris	Rhododendron albiflorum													white-flowered rhododendron
A Rubus peavificus opposans to notice a involucrate score a involucrate score a involucrate score a involucrate score a involucrate score a involucrate score a score a score score a	Acer glabrum					*				*	*	*		Douglas maple
Lonicera knotlocatus Rabes lacustre Rabes lacustre Cornus scionorial Vibrumum edule Vibrumum edule Vibrumum edule Vibrumum edule Vibrumum edule Cornus scionosa Salix sp. Alnus viridis Cornus canadensis Linnaea borealis Veratum viride Valeriama sitchensis Sirina sitchensis Assum eduledum Strephopus anecolatus Strephopus anecolatus Strephopus anecolatus Ornus canadensis Linnaea duropteris Strephopus anecolatus Strephopus anecolatus Ornus canadensis Linnaea duropteris	Rubus parviflorus					*	*	i	*			-		thimbleberry
Rabas facultaria Cornas solonifera Contras solonifera Vibrumum edula Sambucus reane Sambucus reane Sambucus reane Cornas canadensis Cornas canadensis Linnaea boradis Veraturum viride Valeriana sitcherias Straphogus altoredatus	Opiopanax norndus									,	į	- 1		devil's club
Cortus stolonifera Vibrariam edule Affinis vindis Sambucus racemose Sambucus racemose Sambucus racemose Cirticoria unifora Goodyera oblorgifolia Cortus parafetus Cortus caracterisis Cort	LOINCOID IIIVOID III		,			,	,					,		Diack (Willibelly
Villumum edules Anus sinceres Sambus sinceres Sambus secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia secunda Cultinia servada Cultinia secunda Cultinia secu	Ribes lacustre					*	*		*	*		*		black gooseberry
Sambuosa racemosa Saka so Control and Cont	Vibranim edule					*	*			*		*	*	highhigh-crapherry
Sambucus racemose Sambucus racemose Almus viridis Onthill a secunda Cultura in a secunda Cultura sincherisis Lunaea borealis Lunaea borealis Vaeriara sincherisis Asama caudatum Strapopus faracolatus Strapopus faracolatus Strapopus faracolatus Onthicia vacana diversis Strapopus faracolatus Strapopus faracolatus Onthicia vacana diversis	Alnus incana											=	E	mountain alder
Almus virides Controllia secured Cuttoria unifora Control unifora Control unifora Goodynea obloragiolia Rubhas pedatus Cornus canadensis Linnea borealis Veraturu viride Vaseriana sitcherais Strephopus almocolatus Strephopus almocolatus Ornus canadensis Strephopus almocolatus Strephopus directoriata Gymphoperis expansa	Sambucus racemosa					*	*	:	*	*				elderberry
Orthinia securidas Comorar obtongicias Comus caracterisis Comus caract	Salix sp.							*		*	=			willow
Continuia secunda Continuia unitrora Condivara oblongifolia Repubblis pedatus Corrus canadensis Linneae abroralis Vaeratum viride Vaeratum viride Asarum caudatum Straphota is arecolatus Straphota is arecolatus Ornyoteris expansa Gymnocarpium diropteris	Alnus viridis					*		*	*					Sitka alder
Geochina unitional unition	,		,			- ;	*	*	*	*		*		one-sided wintergreen
	Ċ									,				dneen's cub
	Goodyera oblogiona	*		•		•	•			•				five leaved bramble
	sisuppedensing	*												hinchbern,
	Linnaea borealis	*			*	-	*		*		*		*	twinflower
	Veratrum viride					*	*	:	*		*	-	*	Indian hellebore
	Valeriana sitchensis					*	*	-	*	*	-	-	*	Sitka valerian
	Asarum caudatum					*	*		:	*	*			wild ginger
	Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata				*	:	i	:	i	•	=	-	:	one-leaved foamflower
	Streptopus lanceolatus			•	*	•						-	-	rosy twistedstalk
	Dryopteris expansa	* *		• :	* *								*	spiny wood tern
	Athyrium filix-femina					*			I	I	-	I	:	lady fern

	72	73	02	03	04	05	90	10	07	80	60	10	
					*	*		*					and the second s
Herbs Gallium trifficum					*							*	mitrewort
	-			*						ŀ	•	i	violet
Circaea alpina					*	*	*	=	*	*	=	*	enchanter's-nightshade
Equisetum arvense					,		* *	* *			-	:	common horsetail
Thalictrum occidentale					*				*	-			western meadowrue
Lysichiton americanus Scirpus microcarpus Urtica dioica							*	* *				,	skunk cabbage small-flowered bulrush stinging nettle
Heracleum maximum							*			-			cow-parsnip
Calamagrostis canadensis Epilobium angustifolium	* *	•			*	*	۰ =		*	*	*	:	bluejoint reedgrass fireweed
Storografion en					*								foam lichane
Mosses Cladina sp.		* *				*							reindeer lichens
Racomitrium sp.	E					*		*					rock-moss
	•	i		*	*	*	*	*	*		*		clad lichens
Chens Polytrichum juniperinum	:	:		*	*	*	*				*		juniper haircap moss
Polytrichum piliferum	*												awned haircap moss
Rhytidiadelphus loreus		,		* •	*	* •	,	* +	* +		,	,	lanky moss
Peltigera sp.													pelt lichens
Barbilophozia sp.	- 1	i	•	1	.			. ,	. ,	. ,	-		leafy liverwort
Hylocomium solendens	•		1	I				*	*				reron s-bill moss
Dillium crista-castransis	*		I	l				*				*	step moss
Rhytidiopsis robusta			I	I			*	*	*	*	-		ningin s plume
Pleurozium schreberi		*	E	E		•	i			*	1 📱	*	red-stemmed feathermoss
Brachythecium sp.				*	=	=	i	=	E		=	-	radded-moss
Rhytidiadelphus squarrosus						*	i	*	*				bent-leaf moss
Rhizomnium nudum					*	i	*	=	i				round-leaved leafy moss
Sphagnum squarrosum Plagiomnium sp				*		* *	i	,	ı	ŀ			shaggy peat

ICHvk1 - 9

Avalanche Tracks 74			Veg	etatio	Vegetation Table	<u> </u>		
Thuje plicate Tayga helevatory delaced Ables lastocarpa Ables lastocarpa Tayga helevatory delaced Possible any elevatory delaced Possible any elevatory delaced Ables lastocarpa Ables l				Ava	lanche Tra	ıcks		
Thuja plicata Tsuga heleotaphyla Floes engelmanii sy glauca Ables lasiocarpa All salura bedisustric Cornus sceluras Cornus carberasis Cornus carberasis Cornus carberasis Cornus carberasis Cornus carberasis Cornus carberasis Ables lasiocarpa Ables lasiocarpa Ables lasiocarpa Ables lasiocarpa All salura pedatus Cornus carberasis Ables lasiocarpa Ables la			74	75	9/	177	78	
Tsuga heleatabyla		•	5	es	6	2	8	
Tsuga helerophyla Picea englinarin yalaca helerophyla Picea englinarin yalaca helerophyla Abasi has gocarpa Abasima myrainies Marshama myrainies Nearshama myrainies Cornus stoloniera Cornus stoloniera Vitamim adue Ainus incana Sambucus acemas Sambucus acemas Cornus acemas Cornus acemas Santhama pietatus Cornus acemas Cornus acemas Santhama pietatus Cornus acemas C	Trees	Thuja plicata Tsuga heterophylla Picea engelmannii x glauca						western redcedar western hemlock hybrid white spruce
Picas engelmannii x glauca Alasi sislocarpa Paustama nysmiles Paustama nysmiles Paustama nysmiles Paustama nysmiles Vaccinium neuharasa enruginas Vaccinium neuharasa enruginas Comus englanum Rebus pantama perindus Comus englanum Rebus partinosa enruginas Comus englanum Alusa viridis Comus englanum Contras enrugicalas Contras	Shrubs	Abies lasiocarpa Thuja plicata Tsuga belamphula	•		*			subalpine fir western redcedar western hemlock
Vaccinium mentha anaeum Vaccinium mentha anaeum Vaccinium mentha anaeum Vaccinium mentha anaeum Rebus bewindora Aces glabrum Rebus pendiroura Coptoanax horidus Coptoanax horidus Coptoanax horidus Alnus incana Salv sp. Alnus incana Contra secunda		Picea engelmannii x glauca Abies lasiocarpa Paxistima mvrsiniies		*	*			hybrid white spruce subalpine fir fasebox
Rhododedrafious Rubus peruficus Optopara nordus Cornus stoonifera Cornus stoonifera Vibrum medue Altus picaria Cornus stoonifera Cornus stoonifera Cornus stoonifera Cornus stoonifera Altus viridas Orthila secura ascurad Cornus candensis Limaea borealis Verdrum viride Verdrum viride ascurad Verdrum viride ascurad Verdrum virida var. Verdrum virid		Menziesia ferruginea Vaccinium membranaceum Vaccinium ovalifolium			* * 🖡			false azalea black huckleberry oval-leaved blueberry
Alus parvillorus Cornes al univocrate Cornes alustre Cornes alustre Cornes alustre Cornes alustre Cornes alustre Salt sp. Alus incanos Salt sp. Alus reamos Cordia secunda Cordia		Taxus brevifolia Rhododendron albiflorum	*	*				western yew white-flowered rhododendron Dourdas manla
Ribes feature Cornus solonifica Vibrumin adule Affus incare Affus incare Affus incare Sambucu acentos Salv sp. Affus virids Orthifia secure Colliscoira unifica Goodyera obligationa Ribus peditus Cornus canadensis Linnaea borealis Veratum viride Valerian astudatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Sambucu acandatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Sambucu acandatum Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Sambucu acandatum Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Sambucu acandatum Asarum candatum Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Sambucu acandatum Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliata var. individate Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliation var. individate Asarum candatum Trarella trifoliatum Tr		Rubus parviflorus Oplopanax horridus		: •	* *	i	*	thinbleberry devil's club
Sambacus raemosa Sambacus raemosa Santa ya Maria Maria Cortina santa santa da Cortina santa da Cortina santa da Cortina santa da Cortina santa padatus Cortus caradensis Limaca tocalis Veratum virte de Cortus caradensis Limaca tocalis Veratum virte de Cortus caradensis Asarum caudatum Trarella tribiliata va. unificiales Valeriana sexpansas Oynoptaris expansas Oynoptaris expansas Oynoptaris expansas		Ribes lacustre Cornus stolonifera Vihumum edule	·	* *	*			black goseberry red-osier dogwood high-branberry
Anus wirds Onthis secunda Onthis secunda Condorar a pointing a millora Goodyera obrogiloria Corrus canaderisis Corrus canaderisis Lunae a broealis Velarium viride Velarium viridelum Tiarella tribiliata va. mindiata Dyopteris expansa Gymocap bun diyopteris Anucium diyopteris Corrus canaderisis		Annual Carlo Almas incana Sambucus racemosa Salix sp.	1:	1	٠ :			ing incernations y mountain alder elderberry willow
Goodyera oblangifolia Rubus padatus Cornus caradensis Limaea borealis Verturun wirde Verturun wirde Asarun caudatum Trarella trifoliata var. mirdiata Steptopus lanceodatus Dyopteris spansas Gymocaphum dryopteris	Herbs	Alnus viridis Orthilia secunda Clintonia uniflora	•	:	*			Sitka alder one-sided wintergreen queen's cup
		Goodyera oblongifolia Rubus pedatus Cornus canadensis			* *			rattlesnake-plantain five-leaved bramble bunchberry
		Linnaea borealis Veratrum viride Valeriana sitchensis	* *	•:	:.			twinflower Indian hellebore Sitka valerian
		Asarum caudatum Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata Streptopus lanceolatus	• :		* 🖥	::		wild ginger one-leaved foamflower rosy twistedstalk
		Dryopteris expansa Gymnocarpium dryopteris Athyrium filix-femina						spiny wood fern oak fern lady fern

Herbs Galum friedungsp Grand and solides sp. Creade a spinate and solides sp. Calculation and solides sp. Calculation and solides sp. Calculation and solides sp. Calculation and solides sp. Calculation and specification sp. Calculation and specification sp. Calculation and specification sp. Calculation and sp.	Gakum kifloum Vicia sp. Circaea alphia Equisetum arvaisa Thalictum orocapus Unica dioica Unica sp. Cadonis sp. Cadonis sp. Polytichum junjeennum Rhydiopais roussia Pelurocum scheden Pelulo critica casterisis Rhydiopais roussia Pelurocum scheden Pelulo critica casterisis Rhydiopais roussia Rhydiopais roussia Rhydiopais roussia Rhydiopais roussia Rhydiopais roussia Rhydiopais roussia Pelagiomnium sp.			74	75	9/	77	78	
Galaum filtourm Circaeae apina e processor a pina e processor a pina e processor e pina e processor e	Mitelia sp. Widels sp. Wide sp. Wode sp. The special speci								
Circaea alpina Equisetum accidentale Lybicition americanus Schipus microcapus Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Unite dioica Serocaulon sp. Cladina sp.	mu trillocum materials caes alpins caes alpins caes alpins caedidatas caedida	000	Mitella sp.		*	*	•		mitrewort
Equivalent avense Thalicitum orderiaus Scriptus microarus Scriptus machinam Calamagosis candariss Epilobarus argustifolium Calamagosis candaris sp. Cadina	A control of the cont	Leids	Gallum triflorum	-	:	* 1	• }	- }	sweet-scented bedstraw
Equiselum averses Tradistrum condentals Lysichium averses Tradistrum condentals Serpus microcapus Serpus microcapus Serpus microcapus Servicaulos sp. Servicaulos sp. Cadonia sp. Cadonia sp. Cadonia sp. Cadonia sp. Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum sp. Po	accidentals concidentals concidentals incocapu		Viola sp.		,				violet
The dissetum and a feet and a feet a	markers and a ma		Circaea alpina	.	٠,				enchanter's-nightshade
Scripus measures Scripus microcapus Scripus microcapus Falipus microcapus Falipus microcapus Calarina sp. Calarina sp. Calarina sp. Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum pulpenium Polykrichum sp. Pelityca sasteras Racumium saparenas Racumium saparenas Reschibedenas spendenas spende	incocations and a considerable incocations and a considerable incocations and a considerable incocations as the considerable incocation as the considerable incomplet		Equisetum arvense	•		*		*	common horsetail
Scripus inforcerius Scripus inforcerius Unica dolosa Heracleum maxium Calanagostis canadensis Epilobium argustiquim Stevoraulon sp. Cladina sp. Unidicata sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Polytrichum juniperium Polytrichum juniperium Polytrichum juniperium Rhydiadelphus foreus Barnicoloxia sp. Dicrarum sp. Hylocomium spendens sp. Rhydiadelphus squarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Palamum squarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Rhydiadelphus aquarrasus Plagiornium noun Sphagnum squarrasus Plagiornium noun Sphagnum squarrasus	international in		I nalicitum occidentale						Western meadowine
Heraceum maximum Calamegrastis caracterium specialisms Epitobium angustifolium Caladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum pulpentum Polytrichum sp. Pettydidaselpins castenais Pittydidaselpins squarcasus Pittydidaselpins squarcasus Rhydridaselpins squarcasus Rhydridaselpins squarcasus Sphagnum squarcasum Sphagnum squarcasum Sphagnum squarcasum Sphagnum squarcasum	maximum n maximum n maximum n maximum n maximum n plicaria sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Olicaria sp. Olicaria sp. Olicaria sp. Maconia sp.		Soirme miorgonius						SKUTK Cabbage
Heracleum manufacinis Epilotas Estatorium Specialis Spec	maximum canadaniss canadaniss canadaniss canadaniss cocalina sp. cocalina sp. inflictions cocalina sp. inflictions cocalina sp. inflictions cocalina sp. cocalina		Scripto microcalpas			*		*	stinging pettle
Calamagrostis canadensis Epilobum angusticulum Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Polytrichum piliteum Prydidaedpinus reuas. Pallogara sp. Barbiopolis creas. Barbiopolis cousts Pilium cista-castensis Pil	canadensis gusticlium gusticlium sp. Cledins sp. Cledins sp. Mirtum sp. Mirtu		Heracleum maximum			*			Singing liette
Epilobum angustifolium Secocaulos sp. Cladonas sp. Cladonas sp. Cladonas sp. Racomium speciment Polytrichum pillenum Polytrichum pillenum Sp. Hylocomium speciments sp. Hylocomium speciments Speciments Spillum criste-assensis Relutionsis robusta Pleurotum schebens Spillum criste-assensis Relutionsis robusta Pleurotum such Spillum criste-assensis Relutionsis robusta Pleurotum such Spillum criste-assensis Relutionsis robusta Pleurotum such Spillum sp. Rhydidadelphus squaresus Rhydiopsis robusta Pleurotum such Spillum sp. Spillum sp. Spillum	gusatifulum coaulors sp. Coaulo		Calamadmetis canadansis	*	*	*			blioipit readgrass
Sterocaulon sp. Cladina sp. Unplications Reconflictum in plentinum Polytrichum junipentum schreberi Polytrichum schreberi Polytrichum schreberi Polytrichum junipentum junipentum	Couling sp. Clearing	Follobium angustifolium			*			fireweed	
Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladina sp. Cladonia sp. Cladonia sp. Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum sp. Pillerum sp.	Cledina sp. blicaria sp. blicaria sp. ladonia sp. ladonia sp. ladonia sp. m blichenum m blichenum m blichenum m blichenum pholicaria sp. coloria sp. coloria sp. spendens sis obusta sis obusta flacium sp. squarrosus squarrosus m radum quarrosum aquarrosus m radum m rad		Stereocaulous						fram lichens
Polytrichun junjeninum Polytrichun junjeninum	bificania sp. modula sp. modula sp. modula sp. poprozia sp. poprozia sp. splendens sp.	Mosepe	Cladina en						raindear lichans
Racomitrium sp. Cladona sp. Cladona sp. Polytrichum pillerum Polytrichum pillerum Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Reschinderia sp. Rydichaselphus spensus Reschinderia sp. Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydichaselphus spensus Rydicharenum nudum Sphagnum sp. Plagionnium sp. ->90%	mitrium sp. Sadonia sp. Tadonia sp. This foreign sp. Optozia sp. Craum sp. Saptenders Sis robusta The city sp. Saptenders Salous sp. The city sp. Th	Mossca	Imhilicaria sp.						rockting lichans
Polytrichum Junjeemum Polytrichum Junjeemum Polytrichum Junjeemum Polytrichum Junjeemum Polytrichum Junjeemum Barbiqhoras is. Barbiqhoras is. Flydrocomium schreberi Parcylineadelphus squarrosus Rhydropsis robusta Rhydropsis robusta Parcylineadelphus squarrosus Rhydromium schreberi Parcylineadelphus squarrosus Rhydromium sp. Plagiormium sp. -> 80% 40% and > 10% cover + < 40% and < 10% cover	l'adonis sp. Uniperturun phus focus phus focus phus focus phus focus phus focus splenders splenders splenders splenderm sp. sple	≪ ≪	Racomitrium sp.	*					rock-moss
Polytrichum junjentrum Polytrichum junjentrum Polytrichum junjentrum Polytrichum junjentrum Polytrichum junjentrum Polytrichum junjentrum schaeler Barbinghodis se. Pleurozium schaeleris Pleurozium s	uniperfuum m piliferum pilif	5	Cladonia sp.						clad lichens
Phylidrichum pillerum Phylidrichum pillerum Phylidrichum pillerum Phylidridesplus spendens Barbiydrichus spendens Pleurzium spendens spendens Pleurzium sterinben Pleurzium sterinben Pleurzium sterinben Sphagnum sterinben Sphagnum sterinben Plagformium sp. **Automateum sp. **Automateum stering **Automa	my pillenum my pillenum pillenum pillenum sp. captorises sp. captorises sp. captorises sp. siplentens sp. siple	Lichens	Polytrichum juniperinum		*	*			juniper haircap moss
All All All All All All All All All All	phus loreus phus l		Polytrichum piliferum						awned haircap moss
Peligera sp. Dicarum sp. Dicarum sp. Hylocomium spanish and sp. Fleurcium schrobert actions a Pleurcium schrobert actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions actions and special actions actions and special actions actions and special actions actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions and special actions actions and special actions actions and special actions	ielitgen sp. ceanum sp. ceanum sp. sylendens sis robusta metagenrosss fum nudum sp. metagerossum mudum sp. metage		Rhytidiadelphus loreus			*			lanky moss
Barbilophozia sp. Hylocomlum splendens Plumarization schreberi	popozia sp. splendens splendens splendens sis robusta m schederin sp. stydenrosus inm nudum sp. splendens sp. sple		Peltigera sp.	*	*	*			pelt lichens
Hylocomum Special Periods Peri	cranum sp		Barbilophozia sp.	*	*				leafy liverwort
Hillion critise services Philion critise services Philion critise services Phytidiopsis robusta Phytidiopsis robusta Phytidiopsis robusta Phetoricum schmeler Brachthierierium surannouum sp. Rhytidiaeleiphus squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus Phagorum squarrosus phagorum	splanders sign of the state of		Dicranum sp.		*				heron's-bill moss
Rhydriopsis chustes Rhydri	-castrensis n scheber thechusta thechusta thechusta thechusta the actions the		Hylocomium splendens			*			step moss
Pleurozium scherichen	sis robusta thectum sp. detarrosus requarrosus requar		Ptilium crista-castrensis		*	*			knight's plume
Peutozum schroben	n scheolen in scheolen spanning in the scheole		Rhytidiopsis robusta			,			pipecleaner moss
Rhytdiadelpfins squaresus Shrington	mendom sp.		Preurozium schreben				:		red-stemmed reamermoss
Rhizominium nudum Sphagnum squarrosum	fun nuclum squarrosum annum sp. 40-80%		Rhytidiadelphus squarrosus						hent-leaf moss
Sphagnum squarrosum *** **** **** ***	opinium sp. 40-80% 40-80% 40-80% and <10% cover		Rhizomnium nudum	*				*	round-leaved leafy moss
Plagionnium sp. ***	omnium sp.		Sphagnum squarrosum						shadov peat
>80% 40.80%	40-80% — <40% and > 10% cover		Plagiomnium sp.	:	*	:		*	leafy moss
		requency of Occurrence:			<40% a	nd > 10% cove		and <10% cov	je

ICHvk1 - 12

	ı	V		En	Environment Table	nent T	able				ı	
	Talus	Rock Outcrop					Forests	sts				
Site Units	72	73	02	03	04	02	90	01	07	80	60	10
Soil Moisture Regime	× ×	××	×(XS)	SX (SM)	SM (SX)	MS M	MS M	M SHG	SHG (M)	HG SHD (SHG)	HG SHD	SHD HD (HG)
Mesoslope Position	(LW)	CR UP MD	CR UP MD	UP MD (CR)	MD (UP)	(MD)	(MD)	LW MD	LW TO LV	LV (LW TO)	TO LV DP	면(기)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Variable	Steep Gentle	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Steep Gentle	Variable	Steep Gentle	Variable	Level	Level	Level
Aspect	Warm	Warm	Variable	Variable	Warm (Neutral)	Variable	Neutral Warm	Variable	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Parent Materials	СБ	R (Cx)	œ	Cb (Mb)	Cb (Mb)	Mb (Cb FG)	Mb (Fb Cb)	Mb Cb Fb	Fb (Cb Mb)	Fb	Ov/F Ov/M Ov/L	Fb Ob
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Variable	Variable	Coarse Medium (Fragmental)	Coarse (Medium)	Coarse (Medium)	Medium Coarse	Medium Coarse	Variable	Medium (Fine)	Variable	Variable
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-20 cm				Cold air drainage		Cold air or transistional to the ESSF	Water table 25-100 cm	Water table 5-75 cm	Water tabe 0-20 cm
Successional Stage			MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Common	Common	Uncommon ¹	Dominant	Uncommon¹	Scarce ²	Uncommon	Uncommon
	1 Moort commo	Mast common in vollow hattoms surking to cold air drainage in northern Malle Grav Dark and side drainage of the unner North Thomseon	of toold to	orient air place	modfron ni op	Wolle Gray D.	ark and aida dr	oing of tho	T though T	homonon		

ICHvk1 - 13

ICHvk1

		Enviror	Environment Table		
			Avalanche Tracks		
Site Units	74	75	92		78
Soil Moisture Regime	M MS	M SHG	M (SHG SM)	M SHG	SHG (M)
Mesoslope Position	MD LW TO	MD LW TO	MD (LW TO)	MD	LWTO
Slope Gradient	Gentle Steep	Gentle	Steep	Gentle Steep	Gentle
Aspect	Neutral Warm	Neutral	Variable	Neutral Cool	Neutral
Parent Materials	Cb	g	g	පි	СD
Soil Texture Class	Medium (Fragmental)	Fragmental Medium	Medium	Variable	Medium (Fragmental)
Important Features		Some	Some	Some	Some
Successional Stage					
Occurrence	Scarce	Scarce	Common	Common	Scarce

72 Rocktripe lichens — Rock-moss

Site series 72 is a talus unit found on steep, upper, middle and lower slopes with a warm aspect. Shrubs and herbs may be present in minor amounts. Bryophytes and lichens are very abundant. Common species include rock-moss, clad, foam, reindeer, and rocktripe lichens, juniper haircap moss and heron's-bill moss.



73 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

Unit 73 is very infrequent and is restricted to non-forested areas with exposed rock outcrops on steep middle and upper slopes and crests. Scattered Sxw or BI trees may be present. The shrub layer is very sparse and includes scattered patches of falsebox, black huckleberry and false azalea. The herb layer is also sparse. The bryophyte and lichen layer is dominated by mosses growing on exposed bedrock and rocks and includes rock-moss, awned and juniper haircap mosses and heron's-bill moss. Clad lichens are also abundant.



ICHvk1 - 15

02 HwCw — Feathermoss

The 02 unit is infrequent. It is the driest forested site series. It occurs on steep upper and middle slopes and crests where exposed bedrock is present and soils are very shallow to absent. The forest canopy may include Cw. Hw. Sxw and Bl. The regeneration layer is typically dominated by Cw and Hw. The shrub layer is sparse; common species include black huckleberry and ovalleaved blueberry. Some of the species which may be found in the sparse herb layer include one-sided wintergreen, rattlesnake plantain, one-leaved foamflower, bunchberry and queen's cup. Mosses dominate the substrate. The most abundant species include step moss, pipecleaner moss and knight's plume.



03 HwCw — Azalea — Feathermoss

This dry unit is predominantly found on middle and upper slopes and crests. The forest canopy is dominated by Hw. Cw and, to a lesser extent, Sxw and Bl, may occur as minor components. The dense regeneration layer may be dominated by both Hw and Cw. The shrub layer is sparse and includes false azalea, black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry. The herb layer is speciespoor and may be sparse to moderate in extent. It is dominated by five-leaved bramble and bunchberry. One-sided wintergreen and queen's cup may also be present. The bryophyte layer is usually very extensive. The most common and abundant species are heron's-bill moss, pipecleaner moss,



red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss and knight's plume.

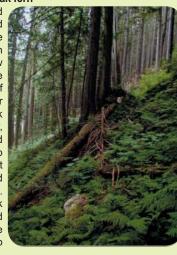
04 CwHw — Oak fern

This unit is common and is found most often on warm and steep or gentle middle slopes. The tree layer is dominated by Hw and Cw. The regenerationlayerisusuallydominated by Hw with a minor component of Cw. The moderate shrub laver includes falsebox, black huckleberry, western yew, false azalea and oval-leaved blueberry. Unlike drier forested units, the herb layer is more extensive and species-rich. Oak fern, queen's cup, bunchberry. rattlesnake-plantain, one-leaved foamflower, and rosy twistedstalk are common species. The well-developed moss layer includes red-stemmed feathermoss. pipecleaner moss, step moss and knight's plume.



05 CwHw — Spiny wood fern — Oak fern

The 05 is a common unit on middle and lower slopes. The forest is a closed stand dominated by Hw and Cw. The sparse to moderate regeneration layer is usually dominated by Hw with a minor component of Cw. The shrub layer is typically composed of a number of species present in minor amounts including western yew, black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry, false azalea, Douglas maple and devil's club. The extensive herb layer differs from the 04 unit in that large ferns, lady fern and spiny wood fern, are common and abundant. Other common species include oak fern, rosy twistedstalk, one-leaved foamflower and bunchberry. The extensive bryophyte layer is similar to the 03 and 04 units.



ICHvk1 - 17

06 Sxw — Thimbleberry — Oak fern

The 06 unit is found in cold air drainages. The forest canopy is dominated by Sxw with a minor component of Bl. The shrub layer is often extensive of which the most abundant species include thimbleberry. black huckleberry. oval-leaved blueberry, gooseberry, false azalea and black twinberry. The extensive herb layer is often dominated by oak fern, lady fern, spiny wood fern, one-leaved foamflower and bunchberry. The extensive bryophyte layer often includes ragged-moss, bent-leaf moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and leafy liverwort.



01 CwHw — Devil's club — Lady fern

The zonal site series is most often found on gentle or cool and steep lower and middle slopes. The canopy is dominated by Cw and Hw. Sxw is often present as a minor component. The sparse regeneration layer is dominated by Hw with a minor component of Cw. Unlike drier site series, the shrub layer is dominated by abundant devil's club. Other common species present in minor amounts include oval-leaved blueberry and Douglas maple. The extensive herb layer is similar to the 05 unit and is dominated by oak fern, lady fern, spiny wood fern and one-leaved foamflower. The bryophyte layer is sparse to moderate and is dominated most often by ragged-moss and redstemmed feathermoss.



07 Sxw — Devil's club

The 07 is dominated by Sxw with minor components of BI and Cw. It typically occurs in cold air drainages or at higher elevations in areas transitional to the ESSF. It occurs on a variety of slope positions but is most often found on lower and toe slopes and level areas. The regeneration layer is relatively sparse and may include Sxw, Bl, Cw, or Hw. The shrub and herb layers are similar to the 01 unit and are dominated abundant devil's club, lady fern, oak fern and spiny wood fern. The bryophyte layer is often dominated by ragged-moss with minor components of roundleaved leafy moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and knight's plume.



08 Sxw — Dogwood — Horsetail

This unit is very uncommon. It occurs on toe and lower slopes and level areas on fluvial materials. The water table is near the soil surface. Sxw dominates the open forest canopy with a minor component of Bl. The sparse regeneration layer may include Cw, Sxw, Bl or Hw. Unlike the 07 and 01 units, devil's club is sparse to absent. Instead the shrub layer is often dominated by red-osier dogwood, highbush-cranberry, black twinberry, thimbleberry and black gooseberry. The extensive herb layer is dominated by common horsetail. Some of the other species present in minor amounts include sweet-scented bedstraw, rosy twistedstalk, mitrewort and violets. The extensive bryophyte



layer includes abundant ragged moss and bent-leaf moss.

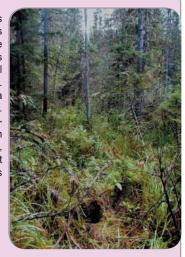
09 CwHw — Skunk cabbage

The uncommon 09 unit occurs on toe slopes, level areas and depressions where the water table is at or near the soil surface. The open forest is dominated by Hw and Cw with minor Sxw. Regeneration is typically dense and dominated by Hw. The shrub layer is sparse and includes minor amounts of a number of species including black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and devil's club. The herb layer is dominated by the characteristic species, skunk cabbage. Lady fern and smallflowered bulrush are often very abundant. Other common species include common horsetail, violets, bunchberry and oak fern. Shaggy peat moss dominates the bryophyte laver.



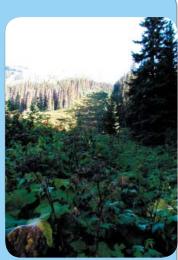
10 Sxw — Bulrush

This very wet forested unit is uncommon. It usually occurs in areas where the water table is at or above the soil surface. The open forest is dominated by Sxw. Cw, Hw and Bl may be present in minor amounts. The shrub layer is dominated by a moderate cover of mountain alder. The herb layer is dominated by small-flowered bulrush. Other common species include lady fern, violets, common horsetail, and bluejoint reedgrass. The bryophyte layer is often very sparse.



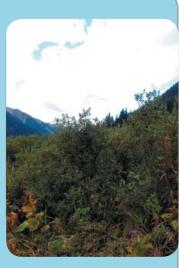
74 Dogwood — Thimbleberry

This very uncommon avalanche unit is found most often on middle, lower and toe slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by thimbleberry. Other common shrubs include red-osier dogwood, elderberry, and black gooseberry. The rich herb layer is variable but lady fern is often the most abundant species. Other common species include cow-parsnip, stinging nettle and fireweed. The bryophyte layer is sparse; the most common species are ragged-moss and leafy moss.



75 Willow — Lady fern

This avalanche track unit is very uncommon. It occurs most frequently on gentle middle, lower and toe slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a dense cover of willow. Other shrubs that are present in minor amounts include thimbleberry and elderberry. The extensive herb layer is dominated by lady fern. Other common species include stinging nettle, sweet-scented bedstraw, violets and western meadowrue. The sparse bryophyte layer includes ragged-moss.



ICHvk1 - 21

76 Alder — Lady fern

This is a common and widespread avalanche track unit. It is found on steep, cool, middle, lower and toe slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a dense cover of Sitka alder. The herb layer dominated either by lady fern or spiny wood fern. Other common herbs include rosy twistedstalk, Indian hellebore and oak fern. The sparse moss layer includes ragged-moss and leafy moss.

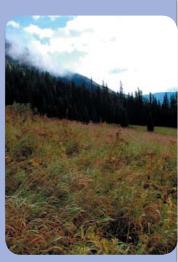


77 Devil's club — Oak fern

This is a common avalanche track unit found on gentle to steep middle slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by abundant devil's club and Sitka alder. The herb layer is typically dominated by oak fern with minor amounts of lady fern, mitrewort, sweet-scented bedstraw, violets and one-leaved foamflower. The bryophyte layer is dominated by leafy moss with a minor component of ragged-moss.



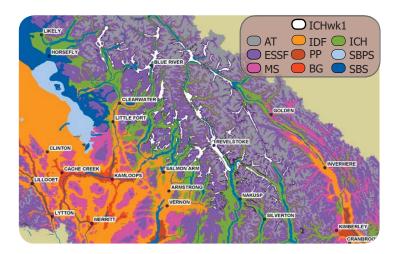
78 Indian hellebore Bluejoint
This avalanche track unit is very uncommon and is found most often on lower or toe slopes. It is distinguished from other avalanche track units by the absence of a dense and abundant shrub layer. Instead, herbs dominate the vegetation of which the most abundant species are Indian hellebore, Sitka valerian and bluejoint reedgrass. Other common species include fireweed, mitrewort, lady fern, sweet-scented bedstraw, and cow-parsnip. The bryophyte layer is very sparse.



WELLS GRAY WET COOL INTERIOR CEDAR — HEMLOCK VARIANT

Distribution: The ICHwk1 generally occurs above the ICHmw at the end of several valleys in the Cariboo, Monashee and Selkirk Mountains. It occurs at mid-elevations and in the valley bottoms of Scotch Creek and the Clearwater, upper North Thompson, Shuswap, Adams and Seymour River drainages. In the former Nelson Forest Region it occurs from valley bottoms to mid slopes in the upper Duncan, Incomapleux, Illecillewaet and Gold Rivers. It also occurs adjacent to the Mica Reservoir north of Smith Creek and the Columbia River drainage north of the Arrow Lakes

Elevational Range: The ICHwk1 occupies valley bottoms that range in elevation from 500-1000m and on slopes above the ICHmw1, mw2 and mw3. It extends to the ESSF boundary at about 1400-1450 m on north aspects and 1450-1500 m on south aspects. In a few instances the ICHwk1 occurs below the ICHvk1 in which case the elevation break varies from 800 to 1300m.



ICHwk1 - 1

ICHwk1

Climate: The ICH is warmer than the MS and ESSF and wetter than the IDF and MS. The ICHwk1 is moister, cooler and receives more snow than either the ICHmw or ICHmk, but it is drier and warmer than the ICHvk1. The mean annual precipitation is estimated to range from 800 to 1200mm and the maximum snow pack averages 1.5-2 m. Soil moist deficits rarely occur since late snowmelt and ample spring and summer rainfall provide a relatively constant supply of moisture. Summers are warm and the growing season is relatively long. Consequently, the ICHwk1 is one of the most productive biogeoclimatic units in the province's interior. The only major limitation to growth occurs in valley bottoms subject to cold air drainage and frequent spring and early summer frosts. This is particularly common in the North Thompson valley north of Blue River and in northern Wells Gray Park.

Forest Cover: Late succession stands of Hw and Cw dominate the ICH-wk1 landscape. Fd, Sxw, Bl, Cw and Hw form mixed successional stands. The relative proportion of each tree species is influenced by the nature and intensity of disturbances, the distance to a seed sources, the proximity to cold air sources, and the soil moisture regime. Fd most commonly occurs as a seral species on steep south aspects. Sxw and Bl occur in varying amounts but, are most abundant on wet sites, areas subject to cold air drainage and at upper elevations that are transitional to the ESSF. Fire return intervals are estimated to be a minimum of 200-250 years. As a consequence old growth stands are relatively common throughout the ICHwk1. Stands are relatively dense and mature stands are generally 30-35m tall.

Zonal Vegetation and Soils: Climax multi-story stands of Hw and Cw with a lush herb layer and well-developed moss layer prevail. Hw and Cw regeneration is abundant. The shrub layer is poorly developed and often contains falsebox, black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea. The herb layer is dominated by oak fern, bunchberry, queen's cup, one-leaved foamflower, five-leaved bramble, rosy twistedstalk and wild sarsaparilla. Mosses are well developed and include red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss, pipecleaner moss and knight's plume. Soils are characteristically Humo-Ferric Podzols with deep Mor humus forms.

Adjacent Biogeoclimatic Subzones: The ICHwk1 occurs above the ICHmw, mw2 or mw3 and below the ESSFwc2, wc4 or vc. At wetter geographic extremes of the ICHwk1 it occurs below the ICHvk1.

Distinguishing adjacent Biogeoclimatic units from the ICHwk1

On zonal sites:

ICHmw1, mw2 and mw3

- · oak fern, rosy twisted stalk and one-leaved foamflower absent
- seral stands are more common

ICHvk1

- devil's club, spiny wood fern and lady fern dominate the understory
- alder dominated avalanche tracks common on non zonal sites

ESSFvc

- · Se, BI and Hm dominate the forest canopy
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian common

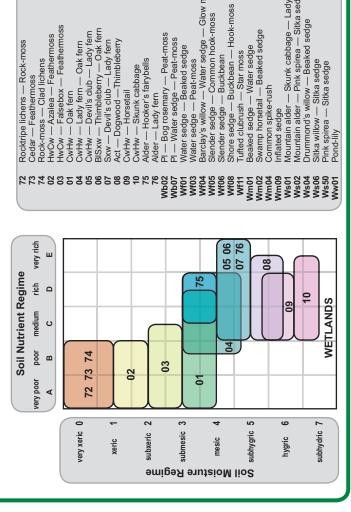
ESSFwc2 and wc4

- · Se and Bl dominate the forest canopy
- white-flowered rhododenron and Sitka valerian common

ICHwk1 - 3

ICHwk1





ICHwk1 Site Series Flowchart Substrate of stones and boulders. Sparse/absent trees, shrubs and herbs. Species present may include Fd, Sxw, common juniper and parsley fern. Extensive 72 lichens and mosses which include foam, rocktripe, pelt and reindeer lichens, juniper haircap moss and heron's **Talus** Slopes Substrate of stones and boulders. Sparse BI or Cw (<10%). Sparse shrub and herb layers. Species present may include falsebox, azalea, black huckleberry and 73 bunchberry. Extensive bryophyte layer includes leafy liverworts, heron's-bill moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and knight's plume. Exposed bedrock and shallow soils. Bl or Cw (<10%) sometimes present. Sparse shrub and herb layers -Rock 74) black huckleberry, falsebox & parsley fern. Moss and Outcrop lichen layer extensive - common species include rockmoss, foam lichen, clad lichen & haircap moss. Gentle or steep upper slopes & crests. Shallow soils. Hw canopy with minor Fd, Pm, Cw, Sxw or Bl. Sparse or moderate false azalea and black huckleberry. (02) Sparse herb cover prince's pine, twinflower & queen's cup. Extensive moss layer dominated by red-stemmed Dry feathermoss. **Forests** Steep & warm or gentle slopes. Deep soils. Dense HwCw(Fd) canopy. Moderate shrub layer dominated by (03) falsebox. Herb layer similar to 02 but more extensive and includes minor oak fern and foamflower. Extensive bryophyte layer dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss. Steep & warm or gentle slopes. Dense HwCw(Fd) canopy. Moderate shrub layer dominated by falsebox. Slightly Herb layer similar to 02 but more extensive and includes 03 minor oak fern and foamflower. Extensive bryophyte Dry layer dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss. to Gentle or steep & cool slopes. CwHw canopy. Sparse Moist shrub layer. Herb layer similar to 03 unit but oak fern 01 often the dominant species. Rosy twistedstalk & **Forests** spiny wood fern often present. Extensive moss layer.

ICHwk1 - 5

ICHwk1 **Site Series Flowchart** Gentle slopes or steep & cool slopes. CwHw canopy. Sparse shrub layer - devil's club sometimes present in 04 minor amounts. Extensive herb layer dominated by oak fern. Lady fern often present. Moderate moss Slightly Gentle or steep slopes. CwHw canopy. Abundant Dry devil's club. Extensive herb layer usually dominated 05 by lady fern. Spiny wood fern & oak fern abundant. to Variable moss laver. Moist Toe slopes & level areas. Cold air drainages. SxwBl **Forests** canopy. Hw & Cw sometimes present. Thimbleberry often 06 abundant; devil's club sparse/absent . Extensive herb layer dominated by oak & lady ferns. Variable moss layer. Mostly toe slopes. Cold air drainages. Open SxwBI canopy. Hw & Cw sometimes present. Abundant 07 devil's club (>10%). Extensive herb layer dominated by lady, oak & spiny wood ferns. Variable moss layer. Often on floodplains. Open Act(Sxw) canopy. Variable 08 shrub layer may include red-osier dogwood, thimbleberry & black twinberry. Various herbs. Bryophytes sparse/absent. Level areas or depressions. Water table at or near surface. Open canopy with Hw, Cw Sxw or Bl. Variable Wet 09 shrub layer. Abundant common horsetail (>10%). **Forests** Variable moss layer. Level areas & depressions. Water table at or near surface. Open CwHw canopy sometimes with Sxw. (10) Sparse to moderate shrub layer. Abundant skunk cabbage & lady fern. Extensive moss layer Abundant Sitka alder, Douglas maple and thimbleberry. Rich herb layer including Hooker's 75 fairybells, yellow glacier lily & false Solomon's seal. Avalanche Mosses & lichens sparse. **Tracks** Abundant Sitka alder. Herb layer dominated by spiny 76 wood fern and bracken. Mosses & lichens absent.

ICHwk1 - 6

Site Unit Flowchart Wb02 Lodgepole pine — Bog rosemary - Peat-moss Uncommon. Mature or stunted Pl, Se or Bl can occur in small amounts (<10% cover). Characterized by Labrador tea, Western bog-**Bogs** laurel, few-flowered sedge, and bog cranberry. Abundant peat-moss. Organic soils; Mid to high elevation. ericaceous shrubs and peatmoss; Wb07 Lodgepole pine — Water sedge acidic conditions. - Peat-moss Uncommon. Pl, Sx and Bl are present (<10% cover). Labrador tea dominates along with an abundance of water sedge. Peat-moss is plentiful. Mid to high elevation. Wf01 Water sedge — Beaked sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Wf03 Water sedge — Peat-moss Common. Dominated by water sedge. Narrow-leaved cotton-grass and marsh cinquefoil are common. Mid to high elevation. Wf04 Barclay's willow — Water sedge — Glow Common. Characterized by Barclay's (or under-green) willow, oluejoint reedgrass and water sedge. High elevation. **Fens** Organic soil; mostly Wf05 Slender sedge — Common hook-moss sedges, grasses, reeds Common. Dominated by slender sedge. Water sedge and marsh and brown mosses: nquefoil may occur. Sites are often saturated. Low to mid elevation. some non-ericaceous shrubs. Wf06 Slender sedge — Buckbean Uncommon. Characterized by slender sedge, buckbean and marsh inquefoil. Often slightly hummocked. Mid elevation. Wf08 Shore sedge — Buckbean — Hook-moss Uncommon. Dominated by poor (or shore) sedge and/or buckbean. nallow flooding present. Mid to high elevation. Wf11 Tufted clubrush — Star moss Common. Characterized by tufted clubrush and star moss. Permanently saturated. Mid to high elevation. Wm01 Beaked sedge — Water sedge Common. Dominated by water sedge and/or beaked sedge. Low species diversity. Low to high elevation. Marshes Mineral soil: shallowly Wm02 Swamp horsetail — Beaked sedge flooded; sedges, Common. Characterized by abundant swamp horsetail and beaked grasses and reeds. edge. Low to mid elevation.

ICHwk1 - 7

ICHwk1

Site Unit Flowchart Wm04 Common spike-rush Uncommon. Dominated by common spike-rush. Low plant diversity. Low to mid elevation. **Marshes** Mineral soil; shallow Wm09 Inflated sedge Incommon. Dominated by inflated sedge. Additional species vary. grasses and reeds. Mid to high elevation. Wm15 Bluejoint reedgrass Common. Characterized by a high cover of bluejoint reedgrass. Mid to high elevation. Ws01 Mountain alder — Skunk cabbage — Lady fern Uncommon. Dominated by mountain alder with high herb cover. Lady fern and skunk cabbage are abundant. Continuous surface eepage is common. Mid elevation. Ws02 Mountain alder - Pink spirea - Sitka sedge Common. Characterized by mountain alder with pink spirea occurring in some sites. Water sedge or bluejoint reedgrass may **Swamps** dominate the herb layer. Mid elevation. Ws04 Drummond's willow — Beaked sedge surface water table: Common. Predominantly Drummond's willow and beaked sedge. shrubs and various Small amounts of other willow species may be present. Low to high Ws06 Sitka willow — Sitka sedge Uncommon. Dominated by Sitka willow. Herb layer is primarily

Ws50 Pink spirea — Sitka sedge

Uncommon. Dominated by pink spirea. Variable herb layer most often composed of swamp horsetail and bluejoint reedgrass. Mid elevation.

water sedge and common horsetail. Mid elevation.

Shallow Water

Permanently flooded; rooted, sub-merged and floating aquatic plants.

flooded; sedges,

Mineral soil:

fluctuating, near-

Ww01 Pond-lily

Common. Characterized by the presence pond-lily species. Often a nonoculture. Mid to high elevation.

							١	
	Talus	sn	Rock Outcrop		Forests	sts		
Site Units	72	73	74	02	03	10	04	
No. of Plots	7	2	7	10	99	91	37	
Pseudotsuga menziesii	*			=		*	*	Douglas-fir
l rees			*		*	*	*	western white pine
Tsuda heferophylla			*					western hemlock
Thurs officets	*		*					western redoctor
Dioco concelhannii v alcum	*	:			*	*	*	hybrid white oprion
ricea engennanni x giadca			*		*	*	*	nybila wille spiace
Aples Identification of this popular						*	*	Subalpine III
robulus baisalilliera ssp. iricrocalpa	,				,	,	,	Diack collollwood
Picea engermannii x giauca			*					nybrid write spruce
isuga isuga	,		: ,					western nemlock
i un'a biicata			. ,		•	•	•	western redcedar
Abies lasiocarpa	*	=	*	=	*		*	subalpine fir
Juniperus communis	-		=					common juniper
Paxistima myrsinites	*	=	-	=	i	=	*	falsebox
Menziesia ferruginea	*	=	-	:	=		*	false azalea
Vaccinium membranaceum	*			:	:	=	-	black huckleberry
Vaccinium ovalifolium		-		-	=		•	oval-leaved blueberry
Taxus brevifolia			*	*	*	=	=	western vew
Oplopanax horridus				*	*		:	devil's club
Acer glabrum			*		*	*	*	Douglas maple
Ribes lacustre	*	-	*	*	*	*	*	black gooseberry
Rubus parviflorus					*	*	*	thimbleberry
Lonicera involucrata			*		*	*	*	black twinberry
Cornus stolonifera							*	red-osier doawood
Alnus viridis					*		*	Sitka alder
Cryptogramma acrostichoides	-		-					parsley fern
Harbe Chimaphila umbellata			*	:		*	*	prince's pine
			*	:		-	•	rattlesnake-plantain
Linnaea borealis	*	=	*	:	=	=	-	twinflower
Orthilia secunda								one-sided wintergreen
Rubus pedatus		:		:	•		:	five-leaved bramble
Cornus canadensis	*	-	*	=	=	=	=	bunchberry
Clintonia uniflora				:	:	:	:	dneen's cúp
Aralia nudicaulis					*	*		wild sarsaparilla
Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata				*	:	:	i	one-leaved foamflower
Gvmnocarpium dryopteris		-		*		:	:	oak fem
Athyrium filix-femina						*	:	lady fem
Dryopteris expansa					*			spiny wood fern
Streptopus lanceolatus					*			rosv twistedstalk
Actor cocho					*	*		haneherry

ICHwk1 - 9

	enchanter's-nightshade Sitka valerian	mitrewort sweet-scented bedstraw clasping twistedstalk	sweet-cicely common horsetail		violet bracken fern foam lichens	reindeer lichens rocktripe lichens	clad lichens Hatcher's leafy liverwort				round-leaved leary moss peat-moss
04	* * *	*	* * *		•	*	* *	* ■	111] = = ·	*
10	* * *	* * *	* *	*	*	*	* *		111		*
03	*	* * *	* *	* *	. *	*	* * *	* * 🖥			
02		*		*							
74				* * *	:	٠٠.	١٠	:::	٠ 🛊 ٠	*	
73							:::	- :		-	
72		*			•	:::	! • •	:	:::	*	
Site Units	Circaea alpina Valeriana sitchensis	Mitella sp. Galium triflorum Streptopus amplexifolius	Osmorhiza sp. Equisetum arvense	Erythronium grandiflorum Maianthemum racemosum Prosartes hookeri	Viola sp. Pteridium aquilinum Stereocaulon sp.	MOSSES Cladina sp. Umbilicaria sp. Racomitrium sp.	Cladonia sp	Polytrichum juniperinum Polytrichum piliferum Peltigera sp.	Pleurozium schreberi Dicranum sp. Ptilium crista-castrensis	Rhytidiopsis robusta Hylocomium splendens Brachythecium sp.	Knizomnium nudum Sphagnum sp.

Site Units No. of Plots No. of Plots Paeudoisaga merizesii Paus phetorobiyla Tsuga heterobiyla Thuja plucata Ploca engelmanni x, glauca	90		Forests	sts		Avalanch	Avalanche Tracks	
Site Units No. of Plots No. of Plots Pseudotsuga menziesii Phrus menticola Tsuga helerophylia Truja plicata Ploca engemanni x. glauca	90							
No. of Plots Pseudotsuga menziestii Pinus monticola Tsuga nieterophylla Thuja pilicata Picea engelinamii x glauca		07	80	60	10	75	92	
Pseudotsuga menziesii Pinus monticola Tsuga heterophylia Thuja plicara Picea engelmannii x glauca	6	3	8	7	6	1	1	
Tsuga heterophylla Thuja plicata Picea engelmannii x glauca				*				Douglas-fir
	*	*		:	:			western willte pline
	*	*		:	i			western redcedar
	i	i	i	i	:			hybrid white spruce
Abies lasiocarpa *	:	i	*	=	*			subalpine fir
Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa		,	•		,			black cottonwood
Picea engelmannii x glauca		. ;	*	= ;	٠ ;			hybrid white spruce
			*	:				western nermock
Abjes lesioceme		:			*			western reducedan
Juniperus communis								common juniper
Paxistima myrsinites *				*				falsebox
Menziesia ferruginea *	:	:		:	:			false azalea
	•	=		=	=			black huckleberry
Vaccinium ovalifolium	:	:		•	i			oval-leaved blueberry
	*		*		*	:		western yew
	= -			•	-		=	devil's club
	.		,		,			Douglas maple
Kibes lacustre		4		*		1		thimbleherny
Lapinos palvinolus					*			block twinborns
Comus stolonifera *	*	*		:				red-osier dogwood
* Alnus viridis	*	*	*	:	*	i	i	Sitka alder
Cryptogramma acrostichoides								parsley fern
Horbo Chimaphila umbellata	* :				,			prince's pine
6000								rattlesnake-plantain
Linnaea borealis *				■ *				twinflower
Ruhus pedatus		*		:				five-leaved hramble
		*			:			hinchberry
	*		*	*	 *			dueen's cub
Aralia nudicaulis *	*		*	*	*	:		wild sarsaparilla
Tiarella trifoliata var. unifoliata	:	:	-	:	=			one-leaved foamflower
	i	i	:	i	:		•	oak fern
			*	•			•	lady fern
				*	- }	•		spiny wood fern
Streptopus lanceolatus	*		*	•		•	•	rosy twistedstalk

		2	5	80	60	10	75	9/	
		,	1	1	,	,			
	,	.				,			enchanter s-nightshade
Valer									Sitka valerian
Veratrum viride		-		=	*				Indian hellebore
Mitella sp.	*	=	-		*	*			mitrewort
Galium triflorum		:	:	:	*		•		sweet-scented bedstraw
Streptopus amplexifolius		:	•	:	:			•	clasping twistedstalk
Osmorhiza sp.	*			=	*	*	-		sweet-cicely
Equisetum arvense	*		*	-		=			common horsetail
Lysichiton americanus	*		*		*	i			skunk cabbage
Ervthronium arandiflorum			*				:		vellow glacier lilv
Majanthemum racemosum			*		*				false Solomon's-seal
Prosartes hookeri				*		*		-	Hooker's fairybells
L			*	*		•			violet
_	*	*				*			hracken fern
							:		foam lichone
MOSCOS Stereocation sp.	,								loani lichens
									reindeer lichens
Umbilicana sp.									rocktripe lichens
Kacomitrum sp.					,				rock-moss
									clad lichens
Barbilophozia hatcheri									Hatcher's leafy liverwort
Barbilophozia lycopodioides	*	*	*		*	*			common leafy liverwort
Polytrichum juniperinum	*					*			juniper haircap moss
Polytrichum piliferum									awned haircap moss
Peltigera sp.	*	*			-	*	-		pelt lichens
Pleurozium schreberi			*	-	=	=			red-stemmed feathermoss
Dicranum sp.	*	*	-		=	*			heron's-bill moss
		:			:	:			kniaht's plume
Rhytidionsis robusta	*	*			*	*			pipecleaner moss
Hybromium splandens	*		*			*			eten mose
_						*			step moss
									ragged-moss
Khizomnium nudum			-						round-leaved leaty moss
Sphagnum sp.									peat-moss

Environment Table

	Talus	IS	Rock Outcrop		Forests	ssts	
Site Units	72	73	74	02	03	01	04
Soil Moisture Regime	×××	×	×	×s×	SM (XX)	M (SM)	M SHG SM
Mesoslope Position	UP MD LW	UP MD LW	CR (UP MD)	CR (UP)	MD (UP)	(LW LV UP)	LW TO (MD)
Slope Gradient	Steep	Steep	Variable	Variable	Steep (Gentle)	Variable	Variable
Aspect	Warm (Cool)	Cool (Warm)	Neutral (Warm)	Neutral	Warm (Neutral)	Neutral (Cool)	Cool
Parent Materials	СС	Cb	œ	CV (MV)	Mb Cb FG	Mb Cb	Mb Fb
Soil Texture Class	Fragmental	Fragmental	Fragmental Coarse	Coarse Medium	Coarse Medium	Variable	Medium (Coarse)
Important Features	Rocks & boulders	Rocks & boulders	Bedrock 0-20 cm	Bedrock 0-75 cm			Some
Successional Stage				MC	MC	MC	MC
Occurrence	Scarce	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Common	Dominant	Uncommon¹
	'Most common at the higher elevations at the wetter geographic range of the biogeoclimatic unit.	ther elevations at the wei	tter geographic range of t	the biogeoclimatic unit.			

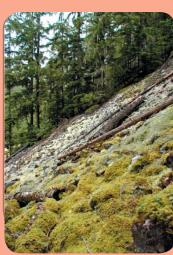
ICHwk1 - 13

Environment Table

			Forests	sts			Avalanche Track	ne Track
Site Units	05	90	07	80	60	10	75	9/
Soil Moisture Regime	SHG M	SHG (M)	SHG (M)	SHG (HG)	HG (SHG)	HG (SHD)	MS M	M SHG
Mesoslope Position	LW TO (MD)	LV (TO)	TO (LW MD)	LV	LV DP	LV DP	UP MD	UP MD LW
Slope Gradient	Variable	Level	Gentle	Level	Level	Level	Steep	Steep
Aspect	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Variable	Variable
Parent Materials	Fb Mb Cb	Fb (Mb)	Mb (Fb)	Fb	Fb (Mb)	Ob (Fb)	СР	СЬ
Soil Texture Class	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Medium (Coarse)	Variable	Medium (Organic)	Organic (Fine Medium)	Medium	Medium Coarse
Important Features	Seepage 20-100 cm	Cold air drainage	Seepage & cold air drainage	Floodplains with seepage	Water table 0-40 cm	Water table 0-20cm	Avalanche track	Avalanche track
Successional Stage	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC		
Occurrence	Common	Uncommon ²	Uncommon ²	Scarce	Scarce	Uncommon	Scarce ³	Scarce ³
	2 Most common in val	Most common in valley bottoms subject to cold air drainage in borthern Wells Gray Bark and side drainages of the unner North Thompson	cold air drainage in n	orthern Wells Grav P.	ark and side drainage	S of the upper North T	hompson	

72 Rocktripe lichens — Rock-moss

The 72 unit is very uncommon. It occurs on steep talus slopes. Trees, shrubs and herbs are very sparse and are restricted to small pockets of mineral soil. Fd, Sxw, common juniper or parsley fern may be present. The bryophyte and lichen layer is extensive. Clad lichens and rock-moss are the most common and abundant species. Other common species include foam, rocktripe, pelt and reindeer lichens, juniper haircap moss and heron's-bill moss.



73 Cw — Feathermoss

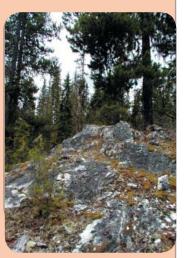
This unit is very uncommon. It occurs on steep talus slopes. Unlike the 72 unit, stunted patches of BI or Cw are present on pockets of mineral soil. Hw and Sxw may also be present in minor amounts. The shrub layer is sparse; falsebox, false azalea and black huckleberry are the most common species. The herb layer is also sparse; bunchberry is a common species. The bryophyte and lichen layer is dominated by Hatcher's leafy liverwort, common leafy liverwort, heron's-bill moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and knight's plume.



ICHwk1 - 15

74 Rock-moss — Clad lichens

The 74 unit is very uncommon. occurs on middle and upper slopes and crests where exposed bedrock is present and soils are very shallow. Scattered conifers, Fd or Sxw, may be present. The shrub laver is sparse: the most common species include common juniper, black huckleberry, falsebox and false azalea. The herb layer is sparse; parsley fern is the most common species. The bryophyte and lichen layer is dominated by rock-moss. Other common species include foam, clad and pelt lichens, awned and juniper haircap mosses, and heron's-bill moss.



02 HwCw — Azalea — Feathermoss

This is the driest forested site series and is found on upper slopes and crests on shallow soils. The open forest canopy is dominated by Hw. Fd, Pw, Cw, Sxw and BI may also occur in minor amounts. The regeneration layer is usually dominated by Hw and Cw. The most common species in the sparse to moderate shrub layer are false azalea and black huckleberry. Herb cover is usually sparse; common species include prince's pine, rattlesnake-plantain, twinflower, five-leaved bramble, bunchberry and queen's cup. The bryophyte and lichen laver is extensive and is usually dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss. Other common species include heron's-bill moss, knight's plume and pipecleaner moss.



03 HwCw — Falsebox — Feathermoss

The 03 is a common unit found on steep and warm or gentle middle and upper slopes. It is dominated by a mixed canopy of Hw and Cw. Fd is sometimes present as a minor component. The regeneration laver is dominated by Hw with a minor component of Cw. The moderate shrub layer is often dominated by falsebox. Other common species include black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea. The herb layer is similar to that of the 02 unit and contains the same species but it is more extensive in the 03 unit. In addition, it includes trace amounts of one-leaved foamflower and oak fern. The extensive bryophyte layer is usually dominated by red-stemmed feathermoss, step moss, heron's-bill moss, pipecleaner moss and knight's



01 CwHw — Oak fern

The zonal site series is found most often on gentle or steep and cool slopes and level areas. The forest canopy is dominated by a mix of Hw and Cw. Minor amounts of BI and Sxw may be present. The regeneration layer is dominated by Hw with a minor amount of Cw. The sparse shrub layer contains several species including falsebox, black huckleberry, oval-leaved blueberry and false azalea. The herb layer is more extensive than the 03 unit: oak fern is often the most abundant species. Other abundant species include bunchberry, queen's cup and one-leaved foamflower. Rosy twistedstalk and spiny wood fern are often present in minor amounts. Red-stemmed feathermoss, pipecleaner moss and step moss are the most



abundant species in the extensive moss layer.

ICHwk1 - 17

04 CwHw — Lady fern — Oak fern

This unit is common and is often found near the climatically wetter portions of the ICHwk1. It occurs on steep and cool or gentle middle. lower and toe slopes. The closed canopy and sparse regeneration layer are composed of Hw and Cw. The shrub layer is sparse; oval-leaved blueberry and black huckleberry are the most common species. Devil's club is sometimes present but always in minor amounts. The herb layer is extensive and is dominated by oak fern. Other common and abundant species include queen's cup, bunchberry, wild sarsaparilla, oneleaved foamflower, rosy twistedstalk, spiny wood fern and five-leaved bramble. Unlike drier units, lady fern is



often present. The moderate bryophyte layer includes heron's-bill moss, redstemmed moss, knight's plume, step moss and pipecleaner moss.

05 CwHw — Devil's club — Lady fern

The 05 unit is common and occurs on middle, lower and toe slopes. The tree and regeneration layers are composed of Cw and Hw. Unlike drier forested units the shrub laver is extensive and is dominated by abundant devil's club (>10%). Other common species present in minor amounts include ovalleaved blueberry, black huckleberry, black gooseberry, Douglas maple and thimbleberry. The extensive herb layer is usually dominated by lady fern. Other abundant species include spiny wood fern, one-leaved foamflower and oak fern. Species present in minor amounts include queen's cup, bunchberry, rosy twistedstalk and five-leaved bramble. The bryophyte



layer is variable. Common species include ragged-moss, red-stemmed feathermoss and knight's plume.

06 BISxw — Thimbleberry — Oak fern

This site unit is uncommon and occurs in cold air drainages. It occurs on toe slopes and level areas. The forest canopy is dominated by Sxw with a minor component of Bl. Hw and Cw are occasionally present and any of the four species may occur in the sparse regeneration laver. The shrub laver is often dominated by thimbleberry. Other common species include black twinberry, black huckleberry and oval-leaved blueberry. Devil's club and black gooseberry may be present in minor amounts. The extensive herb layer is similar to the 05 unit and is dominated by lady fern and oak fern. The bryophyte layer is variable; common species include ragged-moss, knight's plume and red-stemmed feathermoss.



07 Sxw — Devil's club — Lady fern

This site unit is infrequent and is found in cold air drainages. Sxw and Bl dominate the forest canopy. Hw and Cw are occasionally present in minor amounts. Any of the four species may occur in the sparse regeneration layer. The shrub layer differs from the 06 unit in that devil's club is very abundant (>10%) and dominates the understory. Other shrubs may be present in minor amounts. The herb layer is similar to the 06 unit and lady fern, oak fern and spiny wood fern are the most common and abundant species. Ragged moss and roundleaved leafy moss often dominate the bryophyte layer.



ICHwk1 - 19

08 Act — Dogwood — Thimbleberry

The 08 site unit is very uncommon. It occurs on fluvial deposits on level areas. The tree layer consists of an open patchy Act stand. Sxw may also be present. The regeneration layer is very sparse and consists of scattered Cw and Sxw. The shrub laver is variable: red-osier dogwood, thimbleberry and black twinberry are common species. Numerous herbaceous species are often present in minor amounts and include sweet-cicely, sweet-scented bedstraw, clasping twistedstalk, oak fern, one-leaved foamflower and false Solomon's-seal. The bryophyte layer is typically very sparse or absent because of the thick deciduous leaf litter.



09 CwHw — Horsetail

The 09 occurs infrequently but is most often found on level areas or in depressions where the water level is near the soil surface. The forest canopy and regeneration layer may contain Hw, Cw, Sxw and Bl. The shrub layer is variable; some species include black twinberry, oval-leaved blueberry, devil's club, red-osier dogwood and Sitka alder. Unlike drier forested units, the extensive herb layer is dominated by abundant common horsetail (>10%). Other common species include oak fern, lady fern, rosy twistedstalk, and bunchberry. The moderate to extensive bryophyte layer is variable; common species include raggedmoss, peat-moss, step moss and red-stemmed feathermoss.



10 CwHw — Skunk cabbage

The wettest forested unit is found on level areas and in depressions where the water table is at or near the soil surface. Canopy cover is moderate and typically contains Cw and Hw but Sxw may also be abundant. The same species dominate the regeneration layer. Shrub cover is sparse to moderate; and common species include oval-leaved blueberry, false azalea and devil's club. The herb layer is dominated by skunk cabbage (>10%). Lady fern is also usually a dominant species. Other common herbs include oak fern, bunchberry, rosy twistedstalk and one-leaved foamflower. The bryophyte layer is variable; common and abundant species may include peat-moss,



knight's plume and red-stemmed feathermoss.

75 Alder — Hooker's fairybells

This is a very uncommon avalanche track unit. It occurs on steep upper and middle slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a mix of Sitka alder, thimbleberry and Douglas maple. The extensive herb layer is composed of Hooker's fairybells, violets, yellow glacier lily and false Solomon's-seal. The moss layer is poorly developed.



ICHwk1 - 21

ICHwk1

76 Alder — Lady fern

This is a very uncommon avalanche track unit. It occurs on steep upper, middle and lower slopes. The shrub layer is dominated by a dense cover of Sitka alder. The herb layer is dominated by a mixture of spiny wood fern and bracken. Bryophytes are absent.

